

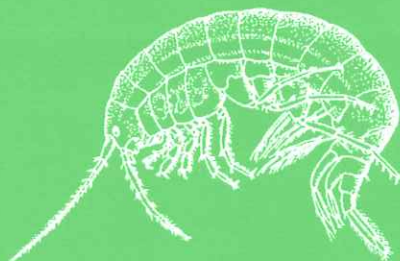
# FOLIA

FACULTATIS SCIENTIARUM NATURALIUM  
UNIVERSITATIS MASARYKIANAE BRUNENSIS

Biologia 102

## Hydrobiology of the Dyje River in the National Park Podyjí, Czech Republic

Jan Helešic & František Kubíček  
(Editors)



Masaryk University  
Brno, Czech Republic, 1999

**FOLIA** FACULTATIS SCIENTIARUM NATURALIUM  
UNIVERSITATIS MASARYKIANAE BRUNENSIS

---

**EDITORIAL BOARD:**

Rudolf Brázdil – geography  
Rostislav Brzobohatý – geology  
Josef Havel – chemistry  
Josef Humlíček – physics, editor-in-chief  
Ladislav Skula – mathematics  
Jaromír Vaňhara – biology  
Jaromír Vosmanský – managing editor

Published by Masaryk University

---

FOLIA, Masaryk University, Faculty of Science, Kotlářská 2, 611 37, BRNO, Czech Republic, fax: 4205 41211214, e-mail: humlicek@sci.muni.cz, vosman@math.muni.cz



## HYDROBIOLOGY OF THE DYJE RIVER IN THE NATIONAL PARK PODYJÍ, CZECH REPUBLIC

NATIONALPARK  
**Thayatal**  
Nationalpark Thayatal GmbH  
A-2082 Hardegg 55  
T+43(2949)7005

73

Jan Helešic & František Kubíček

Editors

*Department of Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Masaryk University Brno,  
Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic*

Masaryk University  
Brno, Czech Republic, 1999

Cover drawing: *Gammarus fossarum* – the dominant taxon in secondary trout zone of the Dyje River downstream the Vranov Reservoir

Reviewers:

Zdeněk ADÁMEK

(University of South Bohemia České Budějovice, Institute of Hydrobiology and Fisheries Vodňany, branch Pohořelice, Vídeňská 717. 691 23 Pohořelice)

Jiří HETEŠA

(LIMNI Ltd., Kalvodova 13, 602 00 Brno, Czech Republic)

Petr OBRDLÍK

WWF - Auen Institut, Josefstrasse 1, D-76437 Ratstatt, Germany

Vladimír SLÁDEČEK

(Havlovického 3, 147 00 Praha 4, Czech Republic)

Linguistic cooperation:

Sabina ŠEVČÍKOVÁ

(Čápkova 30, 602 00, Czech Republic)

## FOREWORD

The Dyje River is the most important landscape and ecological part of the National Park Podyjí in the southern Moravia of the Czech Republic on the border with Austria. The main geomorphologic feature of river is a canyon valley with many meanders. The river creates a natural bio-corridor and surroundings of river – floodplain meadows and forests and rocky canyons are very important natural bio-centres. The river flows in the first protection zone of the National Park, where the first management priority is natural protection.

The Dyje River is strongly influenced by the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation. The reservoir Vranov was constructed in 1934 three kilometres upstream from the border of National Park. Down part of the river in the Park is influenced by inflow part of the Znojmo reservoir.

These experiences and features were the basis for application to carry out complex hydrobiologic research of the Dyje River. The research has been started in years 1991 – 1992, when the Authority of the National Park Podyjí sponsored it. In years 1993 – 1995, the research was supported by the Grant Agency of ČR, No. 204/93/2051 (applicant F. Kubíček). Final evaluation and publication has been supported by Grant No. PG 97126 of the Ministry of Education of the Czech Republic (applicant R. Rozkošný) with additional supporting by grant of GA ČR č. 206/99/1522 (applicant J. Helešic).

This work is a part of common project of Department of Zoology and Ecology called "Spatiotemporal Biodiversity Dynamics in Ecosystems of Central Europe" supported by grant of Ministry of Education No. J07/98:143100010.

The hydrobiologic problemacy of the Dyje River is very large, and therefore this publication consists of three separate articles. Contributions covered all studied problems especially impact of artificial hydrological and thermal regime on bottom biota and fishes.

*Jan Helešic & František Kubíček*  
Editors

This issue is dedicated to the memory of

**JIŘÍ HELAN**

(29. 4. 1942 – 17. 6. 1990)

**JAROSLAV ROSOL**

(18. 1. 1932 – 3. 5. 1992)

**MICHAL FIALA**

(23. 8. 1965 – 17. 6. 1995)

prominent Czech hydrobiologists,  
our colleagues, collaborators  
and best friends

**CONTENTS:**

- Kubíček F., Helešic J., Vojtíšková D. & Zahrádková S.:  
The impact of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation  
on the bottom biota of the Dyje River (Czech Republic). ..... 7
- Komárek O. & Marvan P.:  
The influence of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation  
on phytobenthos in the Dyje River (Czech Republic). ..... 95
- Opravilová V. & Komárek O.:  
The micro – meiozoobenthic communities in torrential zone of the Dyje River  
influenced by hydropeaking. .... 115



## THE IMPACT OF THE VRANOV RESERVOIR HYDROPOWER STATION OPERATION ON THE BOTTOM BIOTA OF THE DYJE RIVER (CZECH REPUBLIC)

František Kubíček, Jan Helešic, Denisa Vojtíšková & Světlana Zahrádková  
*Department of Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Masaryk University Brno,  
Kotlářská 2, 602 00 Brno, Czech Republic*

### ABSTRACT

In this work, the abundances, species composition and trophic structures of the river bottom community in a part of the River Dyje upstream and downstream a reservoir of the National Park Podyjí are described. Results obtained from the study of communities of the river were compared with the general model of the river continuum concept (RCC). Altogether 15 species of aquatic macrophytes, more than 260 species of aquatic invertebrates and 32 species of fish were determined.

The influence of controlled discharges and dependent environmental variables (especially flow velocity, temperature and concentration of dissolved oxygen) in the river downstream the reservoir creates a specific resilient bottom community that is different from the model of the river continuum concept.

We consider the sharp shape of the discharge wave in the river closest to the reservoir and altered temperature regime to be the main stress factors. An absence of equalizing reservoir as well as a small capacity of the weir impoundment downstream does not ensure ecologically negligible minimal discharge, which is only  $1.2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ , sometimes declining only to  $0.8 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ . In times of minimal discharge, about 30% and more of the bottom area are exposed in certain parts of the river below the reservoir. The peak discharge depends on the number of working turbines (one turbine capacity -  $15 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ , two -  $30 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ , and three -  $45 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ); long-term maximal discharges are around  $60 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ .

Changed discharges have strongly altered the substrate and bottom permeability. In profiles below the reservoir, the bottom is encrusted by iron and manganese hydroxides. Cobbles and gravel are relatively strongly attached. The hyporheic zone of the bottom is completely different downstream the reservoir than upstream not only in substrate granulometry, but in bottom permeability and biota as well.

There is a completely different community of organisms in the River Dyje than it might be expected in this type of a river. There is a secondary trout zone (epi-metarhithral) with some features typical for barbell zone (epipotamal). Tributaries are influenced especially by increased carrying capacity, increased amount of suspended matter and bed-load (significant erosion in the upper parts of the drainage area) as well as built reservoirs. None the less, there is a lot of species typical for submountain as well as mountain streams (Alps-Carpathian species); on the other side, occurrence of individuals of pannonian fauna was marked. Some remedial measure esp. for minimalizing of negative effects of hydropeaking and minimal flow stress on bottom community was recommended.

## INTRODUCTION

The management of the National Park Podyjí initiated research of the Dyje River to allow the study of fauna and flora as well as other ecological factors that might be used for nature preservation in the part of the river flowing through the most important part of the protected area.

Before the Vranov reservoir was built in 1934, the part of the river flowing through the current National Park had been a typical barbell zone - epipotamal (HOCHMAN & JIRÁSEK 1960). In the part of the National Park with the highest level of protection, this type of the stream should be preserved or its basic ecological parameters should be very close to it. Two valley reservoirs, Vranov and Znojmo interrupted the natural river continuum; the stream between these two reservoirs has different environmental features. Currently, the hydrological and temperature regime created a brand new type of zone - secondary trout zone (epi-metarhithral) with several features of a barbell zone (epipotamal).

Research of the river and its main tributaries has been started in 1991 (research was supported by the Ministry of Environment of the Czech Republic through the National Park Podyji Authority), but the main part of the research was carried out in 1993 - 1995. Research was supposed to answer several questions:

- What are the environmental conditions in the stretches of the river above and below the valley reservoir Vranov, and what important changes have occurred between these river sections?
- What is the answer of the river biota on these changes?
- At what distance downstream of the reservoir are the natural conditions restored?
- To what degree is the studied part of the Dyje a natural range of the river continuum?
- What measures should be taken to lessen the impact of the reservoir on the river and its biota?

Another aim of this research was to map the occurrence of algae and blue-green algae, aquatic macrophytes, aquatic invertebrates and fish in the stretch of the Dyje situated in the National Park.

The main project was supported by a grant of the GA CR 204/93/2051. The manuscript was prepared with the help of the Ministry of Education, Youth and Physical Education of the CR PG 97126 and the Ministry of Environment PPŽP No. 610/3/98. This work is a part of common project of the Department of Zoology and Ecology called "Spatio-temporal Biodiversity Dynamics in Ecosystems of Central Europe" supported by grant of the Ministry of Education No. J07/98: 143100010 and final preparation of manuscript was supported by the grant of the Czech Grant Agency No. 206/99/1522.

The first results were published in papers by KUBÍČEK (1994), HELEŠIC & KUBÍČEK (1997) and HELEŠIC, KUBÍČEK & ZAHŘÁDKOVÁ (1998). This work summarizes and evaluates all gathered data; new original results as well as lists of organisms living in the Dyje River are published here.



## BACKGROUND

WARD & STANFORD (1983) and WARD & STANFORD respectively (1995) who used the serial river discontinuity concept elaborated the influence of reservoirs in connection with the river continuum concept (VANNOTE et al 1980). Other scientists such as ZWICK (1992) use the term fragmentation of ecosystem of running waters. There are a lot of studies on reservoir influence on the biology of streams, for example in Europe: OBR (1956, 1963, and 1972), PEŇÁZ et al (1968), REHFELDT (1987), BRETSCHKO & MOOG (1990), BRETSCHKO (1992), MOOG (1993), HELEŠIC & SEDLÁK (1995) and others. A lot of information was compiled in monographs (WARD & STANFORD 1979, LILLEHAMMER & SALTVEIT 1984, CRAIG & KEMPER 1987, PRACH (ed.) 1995) or special studies (PETTS 1984, LIGON, DIETRICH & TRUSH 1995).

However, all information is very heterogeneous in its content and extend; scientists did not always reach the same conclusions. The degree of influence of the discharge by a reservoir depends on the size, type and age of the reservoir, on water manipulation, on presence or absence of an equalizing reservoir and technical changes of the channel downstream a reservoir. That is why it is necessary to judge all these influences case to case.

Generally, water released from a deep reservoir differs from water from a tributary in several basic characteristics (WARD & STANFORD 1979, YEAGER 1993, LIGON et al. 1995):

1. in hydrological and sediments discharge regime, changes of geomorphology of the stream and substratum
2. in temperature regime
3. in concentration of dissolved gases
4. in input of nutrients
5. in drifting activity of organisms and migration movements of animals

(1) Water may be released from the reservoir in several ways: the releases of overfall, the releases of base dam outlet or the releases of the hydropower station. The most frequent form of outlet in the case of the Vranov reservoir is discharge through a turbine from the hypolimnium of the reservoir. In the tailwater below the reservoir, discharge oscillations are caused by seasonal changes of the hydrological regime of the reservoir and operation frequency and capacity of the turbines.

Regulated discharge in rivers below reservoirs gradually erodes the channel width as well as depth differently from natural streams (SIMONS in WARD & STANFORD 1979, PETTS & PRATTS 1983, PETTS 1984). LIGON et al. (1995) proved vast geomorphological changes in the entire flooded area of an influenced river and disturbance of the natural ecological integrity. When a reservoir is built, the sediment discharge regime changes in the stream below the reservoir since all heavier bed-loads carried by the tributaries sediment in the upper part of the stream while the finer bed-loads flow through the reservoir often all the way to the discharge. From the reservoir, organic matter formed of living and dead organisms and their

remains keep getting into the stream. This phenomenon was proved on a relatively small weir impoundment on gravel streams (PEHOFFER & SOSSAU 1995).

In the transport of water, these substances behave as organic suspended matter but since they have a different shape and a lower weight, they are susceptible to different hydraulic forces (SMITH 1975). All suspended and dissolved matters can influence the light regime in the river as well as a development of primary production. In most cases, turbidity in streams below reservoirs is markedly decreased by hypolimnetic water discharge. Gradual sedimentation of solid organic matters in the stream below the reservoir creates an important substrate for bottom organisms.

The velocity of the current influences the size of substrate particles and their distribution on riverbed (GORDON et al. 1992). While studying a real part of a river, SEAR (1995) proved that main morphological adjustments are identified as degradation of riffle spawning grounds, the development of the fine sediment berms along channel margin, the aggregation of pools, vegetation of former gravel shoals and the growth of tributary confluence bars.

Water velocity and associated physical forces collectively represent perhaps the most important environmental factors affecting organisms of running waters (HYNES 1970, ALLAN 1995). Influence of substrate characteristic and its physical state was analyzed in detail by HILDREW et al. (1991), MOOG & JANECEK (1991), COBB et al. (1992), LANCASTER & HILDREW (1993) BRETSCHKO (1995) etc. They confirmed the importance of flow and substrate diversity on the macroinvertebrate community; moreover, they clarified the significance of the so-called microrefugium for keeping and normal functioning of riverbed community.

In a detailed review, STATZNER et al. (1988) analyzed the influence of stream conditions on the river biota. They summarized up-to-date knowledge of the influence of physical forces on population and communities. REICE (1984) published a study on disturbance in flows, and RESH et al. (1988) then explained the role of disturbance on stream ecology and made a clear conclusion that the changes of flow conditions or artificial occurrence of minimal or maximal flows function are typical disturbances. POFF (1992) gave several good examples. TOWNSEND (1989) argued that in the patch dynamic concept, the character of the substrate of the riverbed and the flow conditions play a key role.

(2) Water temperature in deep reservoir shows vertical stratification; if water is released from deeper levels, from hypolimnium, it is colder in summer and warmer in winter than in the tributary (KRATOCHVÍL 1944, PEŇÁZ et al. 1968, STRAŠKRABA 1973). Seasonal development of the temperature peak is 2 months delayed behind the development in the reservoir (BRATRÁNEK 1953).

In the stream below the reservoir, the water temperature is less changeable than above the reservoir even during the day. The total temperature balance in the stream below the reservoir is one of the selective factors of zoobenthos species composition. Species adapted to small and predictable changes have an advantage in these conditions. As a first, LEHMKUHL (1972) compiled the influence of water temperature conditions on benthic communities. This study was later followed by studies by WARD (1974),



as proved on a relatively small (AU 1995).

as organic suspended matter they are susceptible to different dissolved matters can influence primary production. In most decreased by hypolimnic water matters in the stream below organisms.

f substrate particles and their studying a real part of a river, are identified as degradation sediment berms along channel level shoals and the growth of

collectively represent perhaps organisms of running waters characteristic and its physical state & JANECEK (1991), COBB & TSCHKO (1995) etc. They ty on the macroinvertebrate so-called microrefugium for

alyzed the influence of stream knowledge of the influence of (1984) published a study on ed the role of disturbance on anges of flow conditions or on are typical disturbances. (1989) argued that in the patch bed and the flow conditions

ical stratification; if water is r in summer and warmer in et al. 1968, STRAŠKRABA 2 months delayed behind

ature is less changeable than ature balance in the stream enthos species composition. dvantage in these conditions. water temperature conditions studies by WARD (1974),

WARD & STANFORD (1979) and others and later published in monograph by WARD (1992).

(3) In the reservoir, concentration of dissolved oxygen is decreasing with depth. That is why water released from deeper levels is usually poor in oxygen. The oxygen deficit is, however, quickly equalized by a physical as well as biological way. During water discharge through a turbine, situation of quicker warming of water and decrease of hydrostatic pressure can lead to a transient oversaturation of gases (nitrogen and oxygen) and formation of gas bubbles in water. This may lead to death of invertebrates and especially fish of so-called bubble disease (PETTS 1984, PETTERSEN & MELLQUIST 1984, REHFELDT 1987). This unfavorable situation usually turns into saturation equilibrium within several hundred meters; however, in special cases, it can last up to several km below the reservoirs.

(4) Reservoir wall disrupts the natural transport of matter and nutrients by inflow and changes the river nutrient regime (nutrient spiraling concept) to a lake – limnetic nutrient regime (STRAŠKRABA & TUNDISI 1999). Then, the bed-load and nutrient trap is formed. In reservoirs, a lot of matters, organic as well as inorganic, are kept inside together with vegetation-limiting nutrients, nitrogen and phosphorus. A part of nutrients found in sediments and deeper water levels (hypolimnion) gets into the stream above the reservoir and is involved in the production of algal growth, macrovegetation and in stream bank vegetations. This characteristic is typical for reservoirs with outlet in hypolimnion but in other reservoirs with outlet from higher levels, it happens only twice in mixing of the reservoir in the Temperate Zone.

Nutrient allocation of water leaving the reservoir together with organic matter comprises a major trophic source for biota downstream the reservoir.

(5) Passive transport of plankton and other limnetic organisms in tailwater is a continuous feature of river discontinuum (WARD & STANFORD 1983). Amount and composition of drifting organisms is based on the height of water discharge equipment in the body of the reservoir, on the duration of water retention and season of the year. Further fate of limnoplankton had been described before (for example CHANDLER 1937, CHUTTER 1963) as well as in other works (PEŇÁZ et al. 1968, KUBÍČEK 1968, 1968a, ARMITAGE & CAPPER 1976, SHIEL & WALKER 1984). Amount and species composition of the river plankton is significantly higher than in the tributary to the reservoir.

Real lotic organisms become a part of the drifting bed-loads. Drifting rheobionts are a major part of the colonizing cycle and the trophic web of the stream (BISHOP & HYNES 1969, MÜLLER 1974, KUBÍČEK 1978, ALLAN 1995). Drifting in the stream below the reservoir is usually more intense than in the tributary where there are no major daily changes of flows and hydraulic parameters. Reservoirs are usually a barrier of upstream and downstream migration of fish and some invertebrates, for example crustaceans (PRINGLE 1997) and cause so-called fragmentation of ecosystem (ZWICK 1992).



## MATERIAL AND METHODS

### Study area

The beginning of protection of a large area of the central part of the Dyje River dates back to 1978 when the Protected Landscape Area Podyjí was established covering 103 km<sup>2</sup>. Most of its area is close to the border, and therefore it was inaccessible to the public. After the change of political situation in 1989, preparations for establishing a National Park (NP) were started for high natural qualities of this area. The park was founded on May 5<sup>th</sup> 1991 by a ruling of the Government of the Czech Republic 164/1991. The NP Podyjí is the smallest national park covering only 63 km<sup>2</sup>; area of the protected zone is only 29 km<sup>2</sup>. The NP Podyjí is situated between Znojmo and Vranov on the Dyje close to the border with Austria. On January 1<sup>st</sup> 2000, the National Park Thayatal was established even on the right Austrian bank of the Dyje thus creating a unique bilateral area of European importance.

Rugged area of Podyjí is a territory of the uplands of the southeastern part of the Czech-Moravian Highlands; only its eastern headland reaches to the Dyje-Svratka Valley. Geological base is created mostly of acidic rocks of the Moravicum of the Dyje vault and the Dyje massif.

The National Park represents a uniquely preserved countryside of a river valley in a highland area of central Europe. The Dyje canyon forms a unique river phenomenon with many meanders, deep valleys of side tributaries, different rock formations, rock seas and rock cliffs. In this country, a majority of similar river valleys was changed by construction of reservoirs, roads and holiday huts. The area is known for high richness of flora and fauna communities caused by changing exposition of slopes in the Dyje valley (CHYTRÝ & VICHÉREK 1995). The Dyje forms a natural axis of this area a canyon valley creating on a 40 km distance from Vranov to Znojmo with depth up to 220 m.

The Dyje River flows from two completely separated source areas. The Moravian Dyje branch springs from the area of Velké Javořice in the Czech-Moravian Highlands, while the Austrian Dyje (Thaya) springs from the foothills of Weinsberger Wald; their confluence is situated near the village Raabs. It enters the Czech Republic again on the 209<sup>th</sup> river km. Near the village Vranov nad Dyjí, a dam reservoir was built in 1934 (Fig. 1). The reservoir drowned a part of a deep valley from the village Podhradí to the 195<sup>th</sup> river km. In 1966, a smaller water-works and equalizing reservoir Znojmo was built. Then the river leaves the Jevišovice highland and as a typical potamal stream flows through the Dyje-Svratka ravine where new tributaries flow into it (Jevišovka, Jihlava, Svratka and Kyjovka) and system of Nové Mlýny Reservoirs are situated there. At the border with Slovakia, close to Lanžhot, it empties into the river Morava. The Dyje belongs to the Morava catchment area and the upper drainage area of the Danube River.

The studied area is situated between the 140<sup>th</sup> and 208<sup>th</sup> river kilometers, and with the exception of the site Podhradí, it is situated in the National Park. There are several tributaries in the studied area. On the right side, there are Fugnitzbach, Kajabach

central part of the Dyje River Podyji was established covering therefore it was inaccessible to preparations for establishing a park of this area. The park was a part of the Czech Republic covering only 63 km<sup>2</sup>; area of the park between Znojmo and Vranov. On 1<sup>st</sup> 2000, the National Park Podyji was created thus creating a

part of the southeastern part of the Podyji reaches to the Dyje-Svratka and the Moravicum of the Dyje

countryside of a river valley is a unique river phenomenon with different rock formations, rock river valleys was changed by the river. It is known for high richness of the slopes in the Dyje valley along the axis of this area a canyon with depth up to 220 m.

separated source areas. The Dyje brings from the foothills of the village Raabs. It enters the village Vranov nad Dyjí, a dam was built as a part of a deep valley from the water-works and equalizing the Dyje highland and as a result of the Dyje where new tributaries and system of Nové Mlýny was built close to Lanžhot, it empties into the Dyje catchment area and the upper

208<sup>th</sup> river kilometers, and the National Park. There are several reservoirs in the Podyji, they are Fugnitzbach, Kajabach

and Tifenbach. For hydrograph, the most important is Fugnitzbach. The left side tributaries have an unimportant discharge, but they participate in the total hydrological and geomorphological (side canyons) characteristics of the area (Klaperův, Žlebský Mašovický, Lukovský and Gránický brooks). Naturally, the river Dyje was epipotamal-barbell zone (classification ILLIES & BOTOSANEANU 1963).

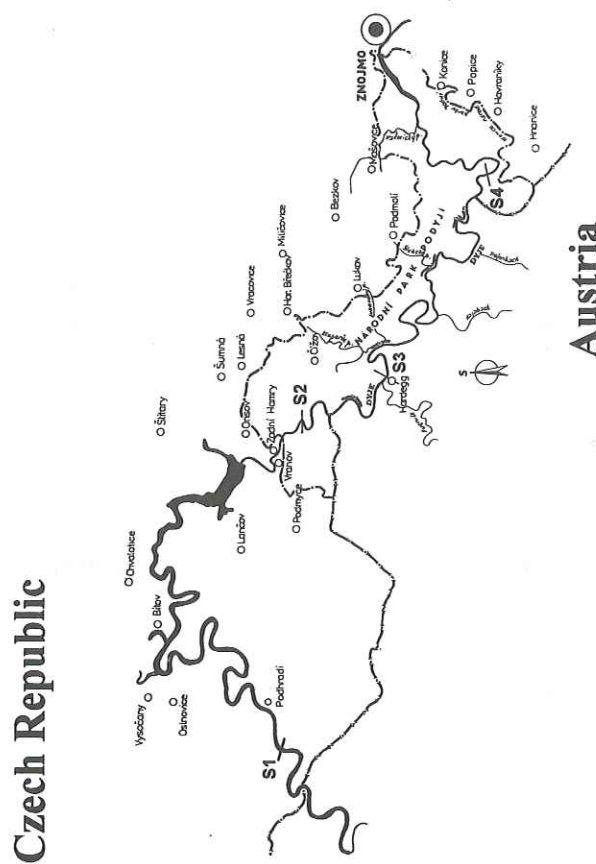


Fig. 1. Map of the Dyje River and reservoirs in the National Park Podyji

Tab. 1. The base characteristic of the Dyje River

Total length (km)	305.6
Length of stretch between Vranov and Znojmo reservoirs (km)	33.5
Total river basin area (km <sup>2</sup> )	13418.7
Average discharge at the mouth (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	43.89
Average discharge at profile Vranov (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	9.74
Average discharge at profile Hardegg (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	9.75
Average discharge at profile Znojmo (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	10.42

Tab. 2. The base characteristic of the Vranov and Znojmo reservoirs

	Vranov	Znojmo
Assessing the interests of reservoirs	Power plant, irrigation, drinking water	Drinking water, irrigation
Altitude (m above sea level)	350	227
Max. depth (m)	58	13.4
Width of the wall (m)	292	15
Max. width (m)	1300	600
Length of reservoir (km)	29.8	5.5
Catchment area (km <sup>2</sup> )	2221	2477.1
Capacity of reservoir (m <sup>3</sup> )	132.6 mil.	4.29 mil.
Area of reservoirs (km <sup>2</sup> )	7.65	0.537
Max. capacity of turbine (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	45	-
Min. capacity of turbine (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	15	-
Avg. time of retention (days)	156	3.8



	305.6
(km)	33.5
	13418.7
	43.89
	9.74
	9.75
	10.42

reservoirs

Znojmo
Drinking water, irrigation
227
13.4
15
600
5.5
2477.1
4.29 mil.
0.537
-
-
3.8

### Sampling sites

#### S1 - PODHRADÍ

Sampling profile is localized on the 207<sup>th</sup> river kilometer above the village Podhradí nad Dyjí. A relatively natural section was chosen; last regulation was done 35 years ago. On average, the channel is 30m wide, during times of flow above 20 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, the width is up to 47 m. Average depth is 0.4 m, max. 0.6 m. Average annual flow on the profile is 8.5 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> with current velocity from 0.4 do 1.0 m.s<sup>-1</sup>.

The bottom substrate has a character of cobbles and gravel, close to the bank there are clay up to silt deposits (1:3:1). The left bank is covered with grass of genus *Baldingera*, and the right side is sludge with growth of different evergreens. In the streambed, obstacles formed of fallen trees, branches and other material are often found.

#### S2 - HAMRY - STŘELNICE

The sampling site is situated near a former shooting ground about 1 km above the village Hamry about 4 km from the dam and 2.5 km below the equalizing weir Formoza in Vranov on the 170<sup>th</sup> river km. The stream possesses a native character; no regulation measures are visible. The maximal width of the channel is 32 m, and on the right bank there is gravel bar. The depth ranges from 5 to 45 cm and during peaks it increases to 85 cm. The current velocity ranges from 0.18 až 1.44 m.s<sup>-1</sup>. The bottom is formed of cobbles with a mixture of gravel and sandy bars close to the bank (5:1:1). Cobbles are bound to the bottom by iron-manganese incrustations. In the vegetation season, about 75% of the bottom are covered by macrophytes (mosses and *Batrachium* sp.), and in the exposed parts, there is a strong growth of filamentous algae. The right bank is rocky with roots of alder-trees and pines. Left bank is sludgy with grass and shrub growth.

#### S3 - HARDEGG

Sampling site is situated about 500 m below an Austrian hydrograph measuring station and about 700 m below the second weir Hardegg on the 163<sup>rd</sup> river km. The channel was kept in its natural state. The maximal width of the channel is 25 m with depth ranging from 20 to 60 cm and during peaks up to 100 cm. Average discharge in the profile is 9.8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> with speed velocities from 0.3 to 1 m.s<sup>-1</sup>. The bottom is cobble with gravel-sandy bars (5:4:1). During the vegetation season, up to 60% of the bottom is covered by macrophytes and algal growth. The right bank is rocky, and the left is sandy-silt with growths of *Baldingera* sp. and *Phragmites communis*.

#### S4 - PAPÍRNA

This site was chosen below the last weir in the area of the Nine Mills about 32 km downstream the reservoir on the 141<sup>st</sup> river km. This part of the stream is in native state as well. The channel is 28 m wide with 40 – 60 cm of depth, and during peaks the depth increases to 1m. Average discharge is 10.4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>. Current velocities are different according to the bottom substrate diversity and range from 0.4 to 1.5 m.s<sup>-1</sup>. Bottom is formed of boulders, cobbles, and gravel with smaller sandy parts (3:2:1:2). Moss growth

Moss growth was found on about 30% of the total area. Banks are formed of cobbles, sandy-silt bar, growth of grass (*Baldingera* sp.), and other herb vegetation. Left bank is covered by vegetation of trees - alder-trees, willow-trees and ash-trees.

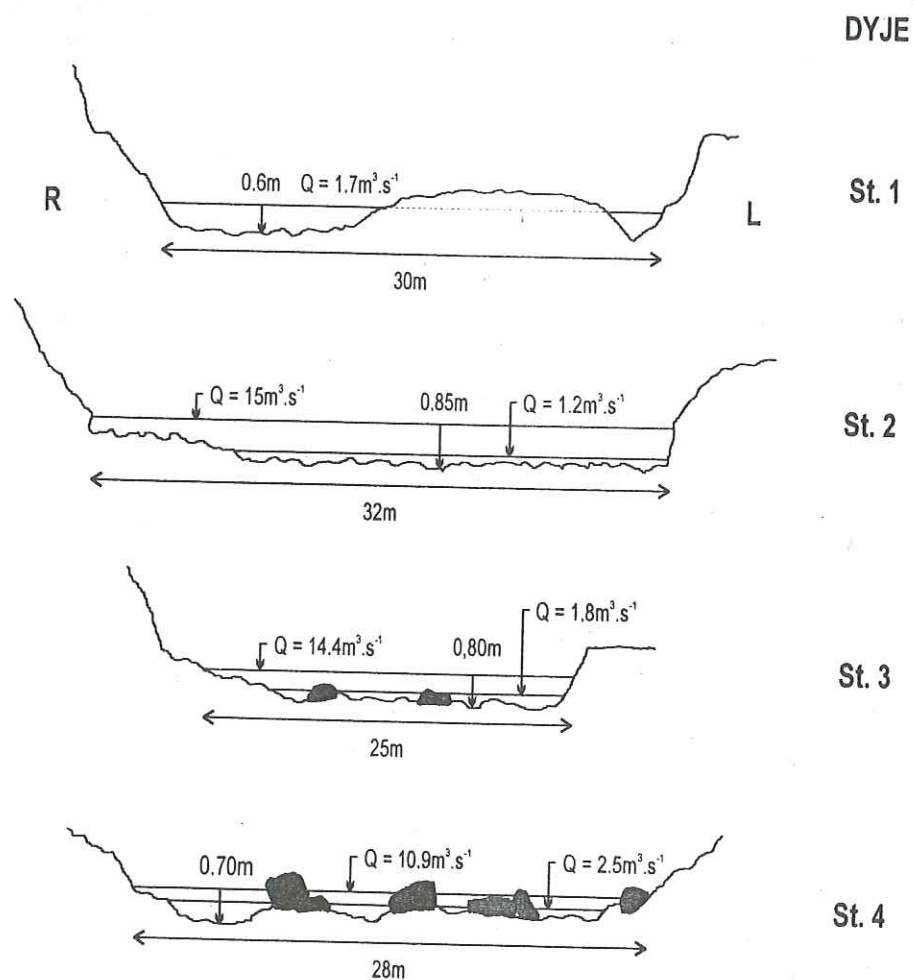
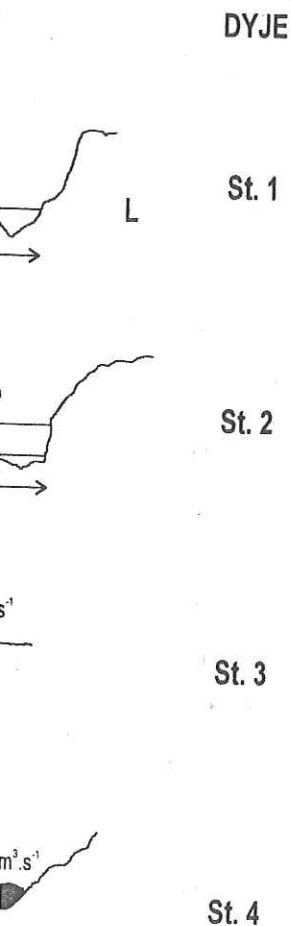


Fig. 2. Cross-section of profiles in the sampling sites



a. Banks are formed of cobbles, her herb vegetation. Left bank is and ash-trees.



### Sampling methods

The research was carried out between 1991 and 1995. At all sampling sites, basic hydrological and hydrochemical parameters were measured; conductivity, pH and oxygen contents were measured by portable multimeter HORIBA U10. Samples of water were collected to special polyethylene flasks. Nutrients were analyzed in laboratory by standard ISO methods. Hydrological parameters were measured by a Czech authorized organization - the Czech Hydrometeorological Institute. The Institute carried out two complete measurements, and all other data were evaluated according to official hydrological model and/or according to running measurements of flows at the hydrological stations Podhradí (S1), Hamry (S2), Hardegg (S2) and Papírna (S4).

Benthic fauna as a main group of the bottom community was gathered by net with a mesh size 0.4-0.5 mm manufactured according to ISO and CSN norms. Quantitative samples of zoobenthos were gathered at different habitats of the bottom by an original benthometer with a sampling area of 0.5 m<sup>2</sup> (according to KUBÍČEK in HELAN et al. 1973, ČSN 75 7713) in parallel samples. It had been previously verified that samples from the area of 0.3 m<sup>2</sup> are sufficient for recording 100% of dominant and 50% of other species at the studied part of the section (TRNKOVÁ 1972). At the same time, semiquantitative samples of zoobenthos were gathered using hand net (according to ISO Norm) roughly for the same amount of time (1 min at each detected habitat of the profile). Biota from samples was partially picked on the spot and the rest was quantitatively moved to sample flasks and fixed with formalin solution on spot. Quantitative samples (benthometer) were analyzed and counted in the laboratory. On the basis of our experience, we suppose that the combination of both methods allowed for detection of all dominant species and more than 90% of other species. Sampling was not aimed at gathering data for construction of life cycles nor for biomass and production assessment.

Organism drifting was evaluated only during the light part of the day. Drifting zooplankton was caught by plankton net with a 25 cm diameter of entry and mesh density around 100 µm. Drifting zoobenthos was gathered with nets of size 25 . 40 cm and mesh size of 0.5 mm. Amount of filtrated water was 2 - 4 m<sup>3</sup> and for zoobenthos drift 8 - 10 m<sup>3</sup>.

Sampling procedures of periphyton and meiobenthos were described in other parts of this monograph - KOMÁREK & MARVAN (1999) and OPRAVILOVÁ & KOMÁREK (1999). Macrophytes were gathered using frame method from the bottom area of 1 m<sup>2</sup> so that all main habitats in the stream were recorded; biomass was evaluated as dry matter by standard procedures. Four season samplings were carried out between 1992 and 1994.

Sampling of hyporheic zone was carried out in the part of the Dyje above and below the dam reservoir (S1, S2) by freezing core method (BRETSCHKO & KLEMENS 1986, KLEMENS 1991, BRETSCHKO 1995). This method uses liquid nitrogen to freeze and fix a sediment sample with a strictly defined volume and space around a metal corer installed in the bottom. To prevent evasion of fauna once

around a metal corer installed in the bottom. To prevent evasion of fauna once the sediment freezes, fauna was immobilized by a 10 min. impact of electricity (650 V, 50 Hz). Installation of metal corers into the river bottom was done on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 1995. The sampling of bottom sediment 60 cm deep was carried out on May 11<sup>th</sup>, 1995 after 7 days of exposition of corers in the stream. Distribution of corers is depicted at Fig.3. For biological analysis, samples from the right and left bank zone as well as streamline were used (S1a, S1d, S1e, S2a, S2c, S2e); for granulometric analysis including the total organic carbon content analysis we used samples of corers situated at the streamline (S1b, S1c, S2b, S2d). Core samples were determined by standard procedures and granulometric analyses and C org. measurements (LEICHTFRIED 1995) were carried out. At each sampling point, 3 corers were hammered to the depth of 60 cm in the streamline, in the drying zone and in the area of shallows.

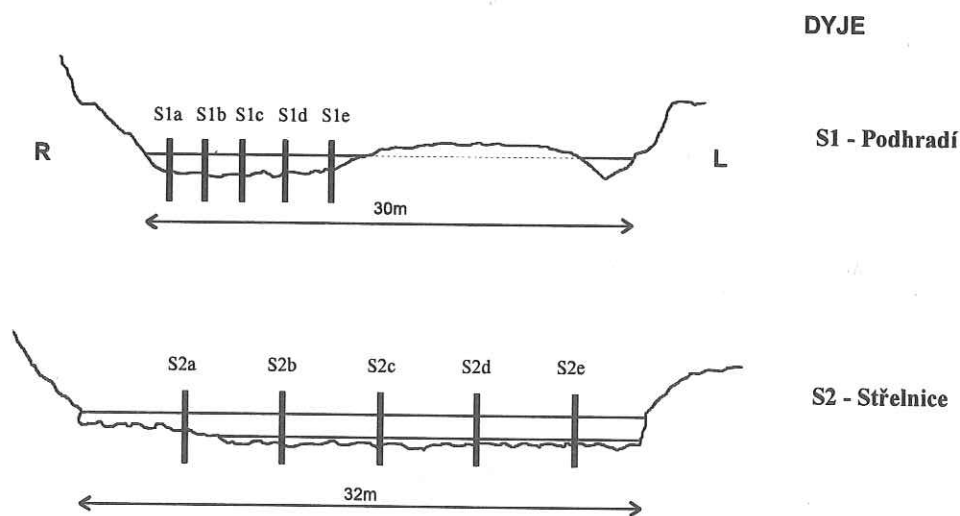


Fig. 3. Localization of sampling points for freezing corer in S1 and S2

Fish were studied using semiquantitative electrofishing (pulsed current 220-260 V; 0.6 – 1.0 A). They were caught by the system of a line with 6 m diameter at one passage. Altogether 12 line catchings were carried out, the length of the lines was 80 - 260 m. Then, bottom tenant nets were used with mesh size 17 - 60 mm, in weir reservoirs and optionally in pools under dam and bigger weirs. Overall, 5 catchings at 3 profiles between 1991 and 1994 were done.

Sampling and other observations were carried out between 1993 and 1995 so that the spring, summer and autumn conditions of the bottom biota at individual sections of the stream were observed. Samples of benthos and fish could be gathered only during low flow during the operation break of the hydropower station.



prevent evasion of fauna once in. impact of electricity (650 V, was done on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 1995. The at on May 11<sup>th</sup>, 1995 after 7 days corers is depicted at Fig.3. For zone as well as streamline were ric analysis including the total orers situated at the streamline d by standard procedures and HTFRIED 1995) were carried ed to the depth of 60 cm in ws.

## DYJE



S1 - Podhradí



S2 - Střelnice

S1 and S2

ofishing (pulsed current 220- line with 6 m diameter at one e length of the lines was 80 - size 17 - 60 mm, in weir weirs. Overall, 5 catchings at

t between 1993 and 1995 so m biota at individual sections ould be gathered only during on.

## Evaluations methods

Quantitative data on abundance of zoobenthos at sections of the stream below the dam was considered as specific or ecological density (ODUM 1977) since sampling was not carried out during high discharge (that is over 45 cm depth). Ecological indexes were evaluated according to basic textbook of ecology (ODUM 1977) and methodical monographs (BOWER et al. 1990).

Higher plants, macrozoobenthos and fish were determined up to the species level if possible. Only in specified cases (impossible determination of larval stages), determination was carried out only to the level of genera or families. All results were recorded in absolute numbers of found species.

The results were analyzed by software ECOLSTAT (LUDWIG & REYNOLDS, 1988), TWINSpan (HILL 1979) and CANOCO (TER BRAAK 1988, TER BRAAK & ŠMILAUER 1998) and SPSS 7.0 (1998).

## Remarks

In the next chapter "Results", you can find results that had not been complexly published in the paper by HELEŠIC et al. (1998). Groups of phytobenthos and meiobenthos are evaluated in different parts of this monograph.

## RESULTS

### Hydrological conditions

The flow regime downstream the reservoir (S1-Podhradí) is natural, this means that it is influenced by actual hydrological flow and meteorological situation. The primary sign of regime below reservoirs is smaller differences between minimal and maximal flows. The flow regime of 1991-1994 is depicted on Fig 4.

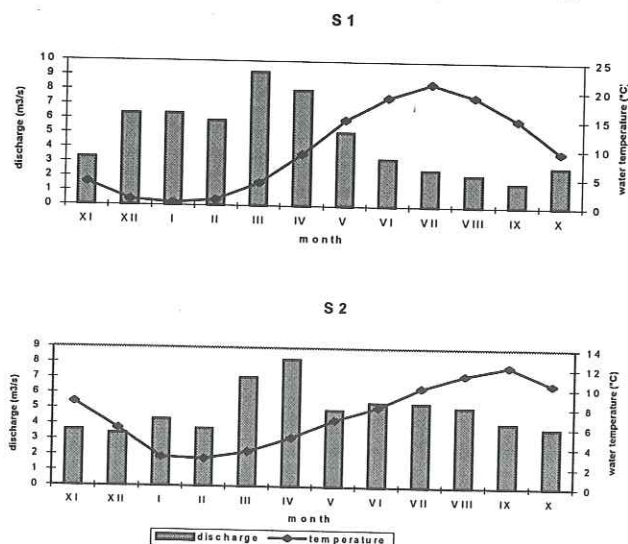


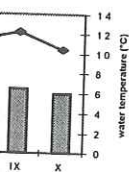
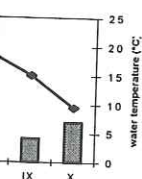
Fig. 4. Mean monthly discharges and water temperature at the sites above (S1) and below (S2) the Vranov Reservoir

The main characteristics of the flow regime in the studied profile S2 (4 km below the dam) are shown in Tab 3. The hydropower plant peaking regime lasts from 6 to 10 a.m. and 6 to 10 p.m. This regime is typical for most of the hydrological year.

Tab. 3. Regulated flow in the influenced stretch of the Dyje River - profile S2

Duration of minimal flow (acc. $1.2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ )	11 - 12 hrs.
Duration of maximal flow ( $16 - 46 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ )	3 - 4 hrs.
Duration of increasing of water level	- 1 turbine .... 50 - 60 min. - 2 turbine .... 30 min.
Duration of decreasing of water level	- 1 turbine .... 150 min. - 2 turbine .... 170 min.

Podhradí) is natural, this means and meteorological situation. Differences between minimal and maximal on Fig 4.



at the sites above (S1) and the studied profile S2 (4 km). The peaking regime lasts from the start of the hydrological year.

River - profile S2

2 hrs.  
hrs.  
bine .... 50 - 60 min.  
bine .... 30 min.  
bine .... 150 min.  
bine .... 170 min.

During time with sufficient amount of water and higher flows, the plant operates in the regime of 2 or 3 turbines (Figs. 5, 6, 7, 8) with different combinations during the year. During extremely high flows (snow melting and high rainfall), the plant works in a regime with 3 turbines for longer periods of time (typically 24 hrs altogether) exceptionally several days in a row. Maximal flows are then up to  $50 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ .

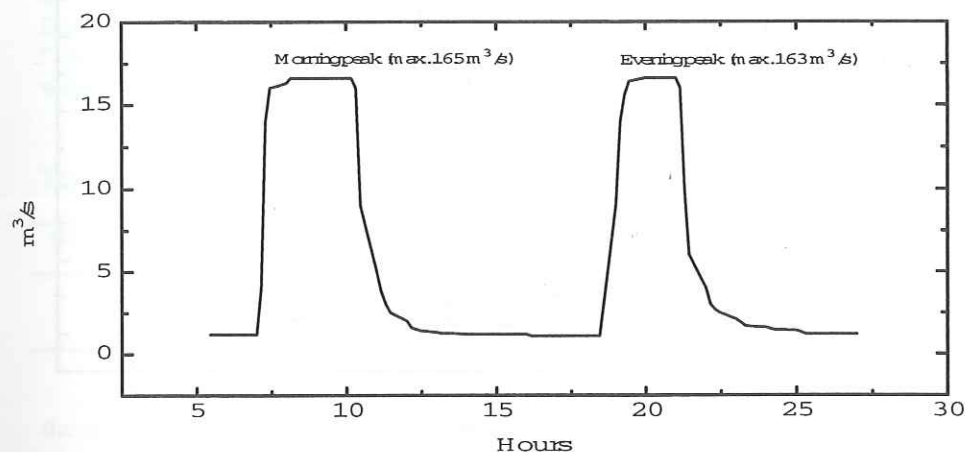


Fig. 5. One day flow regime in S2 – one turbine processing (autumn).

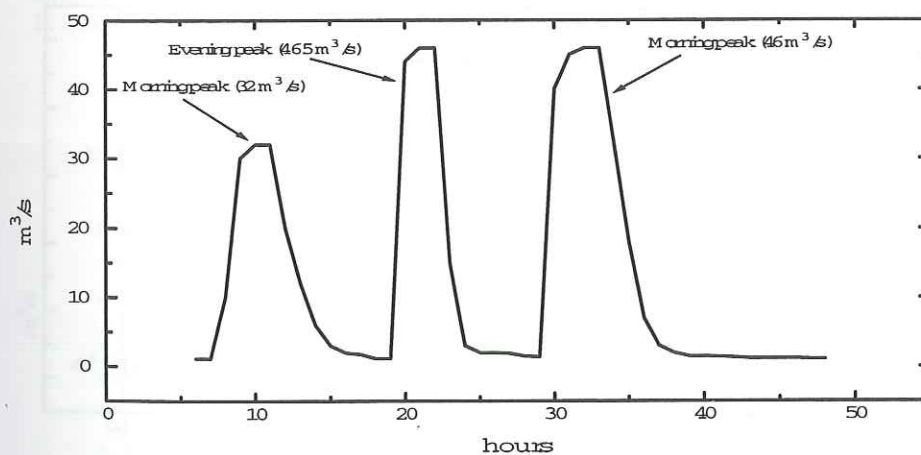


Fig. 6. Two days flow regime in S2 – two and three turbine processing (spring).



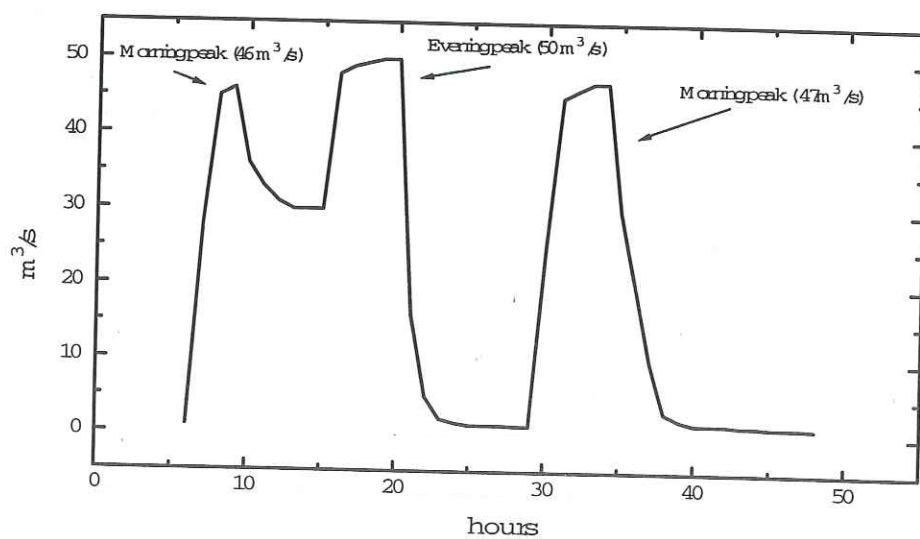


Fig. 7. Two days regime in S2 – three and two turbine processing (spring)

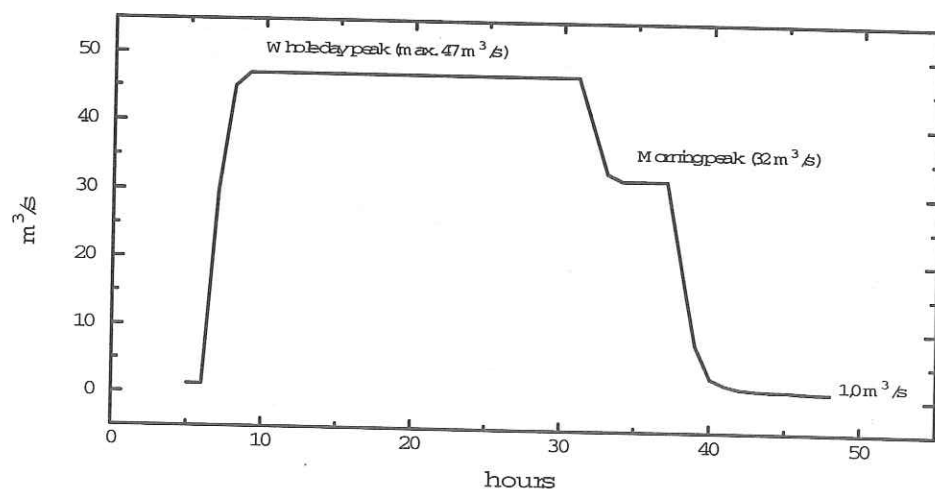
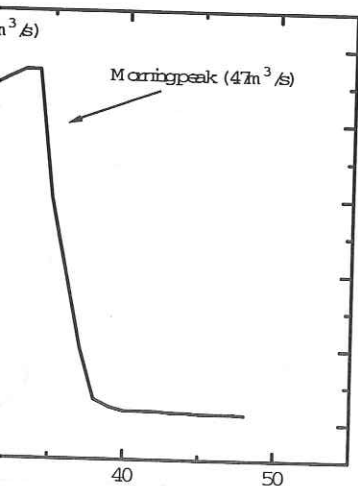
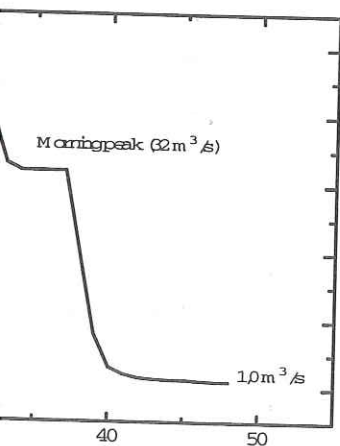


Fig. 8. Two days flow regime in S2 – whole day three turbine processing (spring-extremely high discharge)



processing (spring)



three turbine processing (spring)

Water for the turbines supplying is collected from the depth of 40 m, which is from hypolimnion. The discharge from the reservoir is completely closed between peaks. The Formoza weir, with a capacity of 60.000 m<sup>3</sup> with a regulated discharge of 1.0 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, was built in Vranov to partially equalize the peaking wave and to maintain a minimal flow in the river between the peaks. The volume of the empty weir is filled up within 60 min from the time of flow renewal. After the weir is filled, water spills over the top and the peaking wave travels all the way to the Znojmo reservoir. If the flows are increased, there are visible changes in average flow velocities and other hydraulic parameters (Tab. 4). From the table it is clear that erosion abilities of water (shear stress) as well as water turbulence increase.

Tab. 4. The main hydrological and hydraulical parameters in profile S2

No. of turbine	Rel. depth (cm)	Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> .s <sup>-1</sup> )	Current velocity (m.s <sup>-1</sup> )	Boundary Reynolds No.	Shear stress (dyn.cm <sup>-2</sup> )
0	15	1.2	0.3	10.5	413
1	55	16	0.9	21.8	1515
2-3	70	31-46	1.5	34.8	1928

It takes 60 min. for the peaking wave to reach site S3-Hardegg when the discharge is 16 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, and decrease of the flow to 1,8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> takes about 450 min.

It takes between 60 to 90 min. for the wave to reach site S4 – Papírna. At the profile S4, the wave flattens and its time duration and maximal discharge depends on the length of operation and the number of turbines. During regular operation of one turbine, the maximal flow is up to 10 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> (Fig. 9). During longer operation of more turbines, the peaks are elongating and maximal flows are 28 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> to 47 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> (Figs. 10, 11). Minimal flow between the peaks decreases to 2.2 and even 1.8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>.

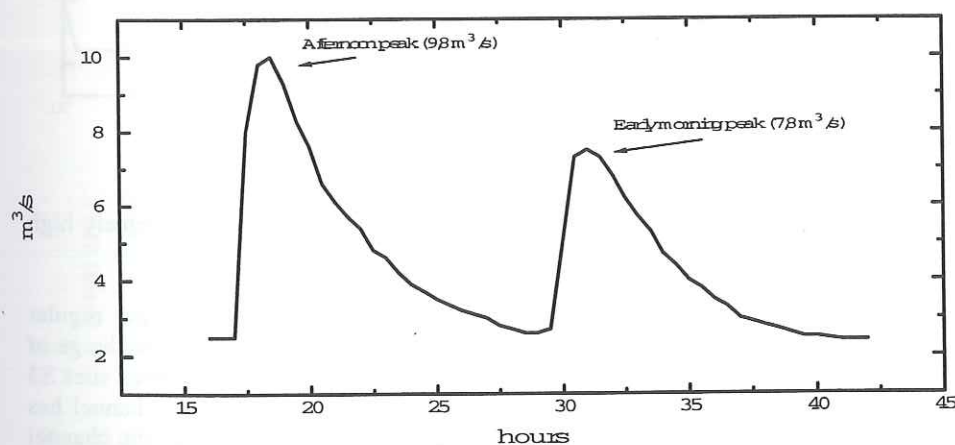


Fig. 9. One day flow regime in S4 – one turbine processing (autumn)

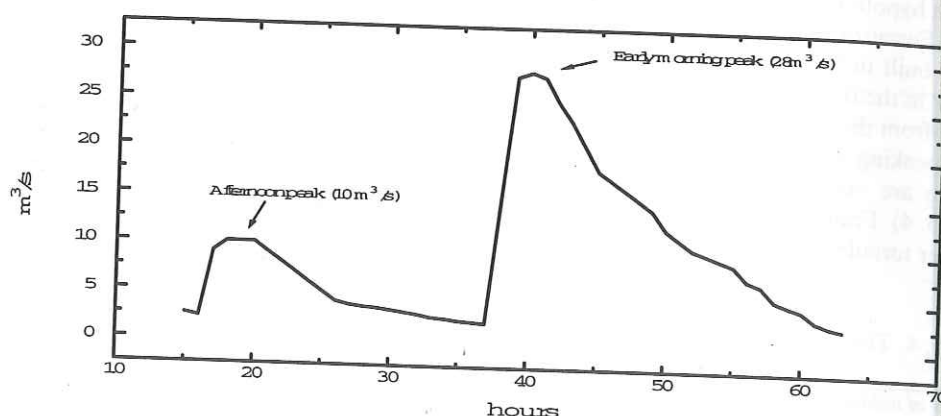


Fig. 10. Two days flow regime in S4 – one and two turbine processing (spring).

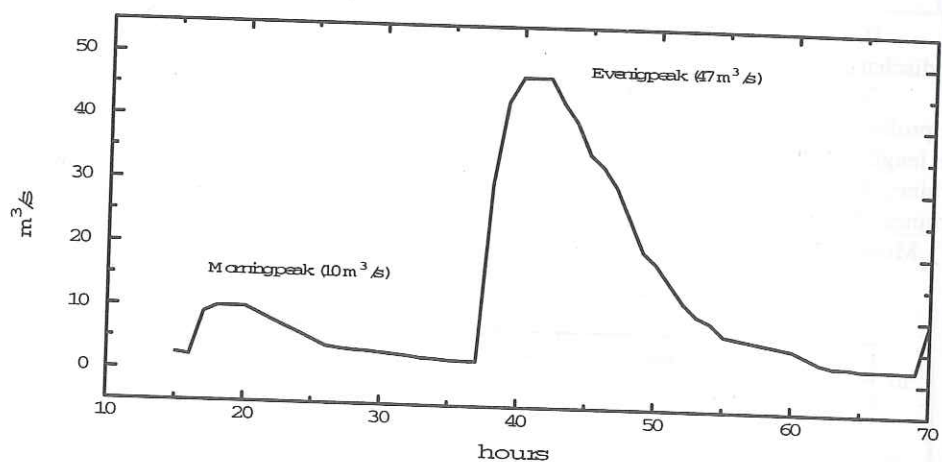
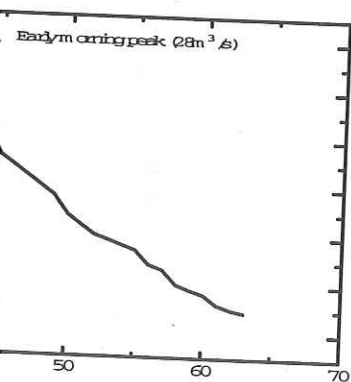


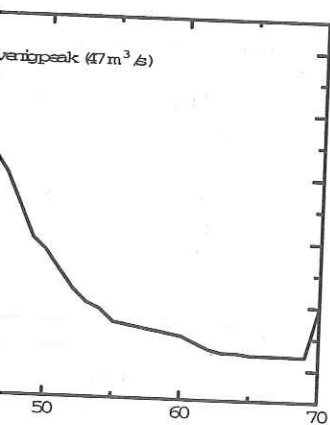
Fig. 11. Two days flow regime S4 – one and three turbine processing (extremely high discharge in spring)

Comparison of time course of the waves and maximal flows during regular operation is depicted at Fig. 12. Wave flattening and successive filling and discharge of water cause a decrease of maximal flows from the river basin and weirs between sites S3 and S4. At this part of the channel, there are several older weirs and the channel has a larger volume capacity than at the site S2. However, total volume flow in the channel is kept what can be extracted from the areas of individual peaks at Fig. 12. This unnatural flow regime influences over 30 km of the river downstream the dam.



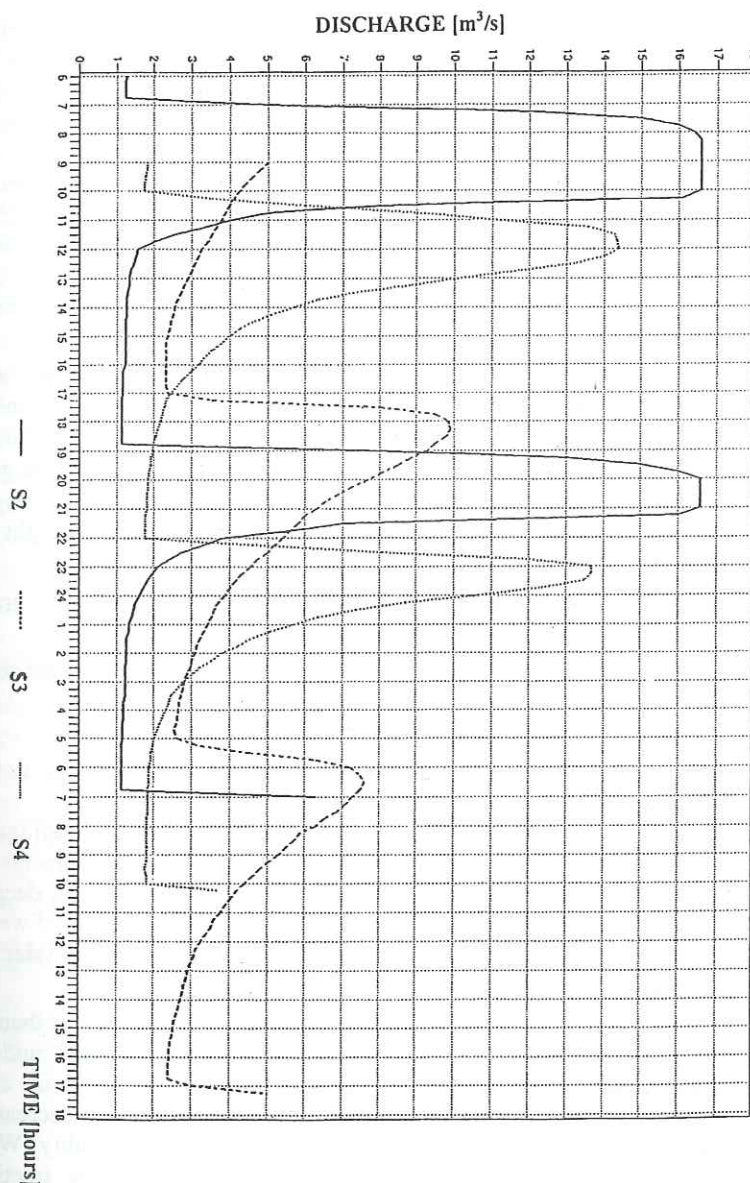


turbine processing (spring).



turbine processing (extremely high

maximal flows during regular excessive filling and discharge of basin and weirs between sites S3 older weirs and the channel has total volume flow in the channel individual peaks at Fig. 12. This downstream the dam.



DYJE RIVER, AUTUMN 1994

Fig. 12. Daily wave - movement variation at downstream sites S2 - S4

### Bottom substrate conditions

Granulometry is a basic measurement that lets us to assume several properties of the sediment. The most common representation of the granulometry is a curve of grain size structure of the bottom material. From the position and shape of the curve, we can detect the porosity, grain parity and also the prevailing size fraction of the grains (HYNIE 1961).

Another characteristics of sediments are quartiles (MÜLLER 1964). Quartiles are points on the grain size curve: quartile 25% ( $Q_{25}$ ) is a point on the curve where 25% of the total is smaller than the size of the grains found at this point, median ( $M_d$ ) is a value of average size of the grains where 50 % of the grains are coarser and 50% are finer than the size of the grains at this point, and quartile 75% ( $Q_{75}$ ) is a point where 75% of total are smaller than the size of the grains at this point.

Sorting coefficient  $So$  is a statistical parameter coming from quartiles and expressing the rate of the number of grain size classes found in the sediment. The more grain size classes there are in the mixture, the higher the value of  $So$  is.  $So = Q_3/Q_1$ . Humidity of sediment  $\omega$  is a momentary content of liquid water in the sediment that gets out when the temperature is raised to 105 °C  $\omega = G_v/G_o * 100\%$ , where  $G_v$  is the weight of water ( $G_v = G_s - G_o$ ),  $G_o$  is the weight of dry sediment and  $G_s$  is a weight of naturally watered sediment (HYNIE 1961).

% > 1 mm is % ratio of the weight of a fraction of the sediment with the grain size smaller than 1 mm to the total weight of the sediment  $G_o$ .

Porosity is a ratio of the volume of the hollows to the total volume of the rock expressed in %.

$$\text{Porosity} = (G_v/1\text{g.cm}^{-3}) / (G_o/2,6\text{g.cm}^{-3} + G_v/1\text{g.cm}^{-3}) * 100\%$$

Grain curves of individual layers of the bottom at both profiles are at the Fig. 13 a-b. Results of granulometric analyses are at Tab. 5.

From the graphs of grain size curves it is obvious that at the site Podhradí (sites S1b and S1c) there is a sandy up to gravel-sandy bottom. Higher layers of sediments of the bottom 0 - 10 (20) cm are formed by 65% of fine gravel and 20% sand. In deeper layers of the bottom (20-60 cm), porosity increases (up to 95%) and the amount of water in sediment (up to 88%) in connection to the high amount of fine sediments (size of grain up to 1 mm) form about 70-90% of dry matter weight.

At the site Střelnice (sites S2b and S2d), the sediment is clearly coarser than at the site Podhradí. It is formed by coarser sand, but there are also finer and middle fractions of gravel and cobbles over 10 cm in diameter. Presence of this grain size (above 100 mm) in several layers influenced the shape of the grain size curve, decreased the value of the sorting coefficient as well as the value of porosity or humidity. With increasing depth, even at this site the sediments gets finer (the volume of the fraction below 1mm increases). Overall, at the site S2, the bottom sediments can be characterized as heterogeneous and sufficiently porous.

Statistical comparison of the bottom substrates (when median of the grain size and porosity were considered) showed a significant difference for the periodically flooded river bottom of the above the reservoir and below the reservoir (particle size  $t = 3.06$ ,  $p = 0.028$ ; porosity:  $t = 4.54$ ,  $p = 0.006$ ). In the streamline, there was



lets us to assume several properties of the granulometry is a curve of position and shape of the curve, we prevailing size fraction of the grains

artiles (MÜLLER 1964). Quartiles is a point on the curve where 25% and at this point, median (Md) is a the grains are coarser and 50% are quartile 75% ( $Q_{75}$ ) is a point where this point.

meter coming from quartiles and s found in the sediment. The more the value of  $So$  is.  $So = Q_3/Q_1$ . fluid water in the sediment that gets  $o * 100\%$ , where  $G_v$  is the weight sediment and  $G_s$  is a weight of

on of the sediment with the grain ent  $Go$ .

vs to the total volume of the rock

$(g.cm^{-3}) * 100\%$

bottom at both profiles are at the b. 5.

ous that at the site Podhradí (sites m. Higher layers of sediments of gravel and 20% sand. In deeper to 95%) and the amount of water amount of fine sediments (size of ght.

sediment is clearly coarser than at there are also finer and middle ter. Presence of this grain size of the grain size curve, decreased e of porosity or humidity. With finer (the volume of the fraction n sediments can be characterized

(when median of the grain size difference for the periodically low the reservoir (particle size In the streamline, there was

a statistically significant difference between the porosity of the substrate in both followed sections ( $t = 4.18$ ,  $p = 0.009$ ). In the median of the particle size, the difference was insignificant ( $t = -1.65$ ,  $p = 0.16$ ).

Tab. 5. Basic characteristic of bottom sediments

Site	Depth Layer cm	$Q_{25}$	Md	$Q_{75}$	$So$	% > 1 mm [%]	Max. grain size [mm]	$G_s$ [g]	$Go$ [g]	$G_v$ [g]	w [%]	Porosity [%]
S1b	0 - 10	6.40	18.00	28.00	4.4	19.12	40	575.3	439.3	136.0	23.64	44.60
S1b	10 - 20	0.67	5.30	26.00	38.8	42.28	40	891.0	712.0	179.0	20.09	39.53
S1b	20 - 30	0.12	0.57	0.78	6.7	94.48	10	602.0	292.0	310.0	51.50	73.41
S1b	30 - 40	0.09	0.58	0.95	11.0	77.37	20	333.0	84.0	249.0	74.77	88.52
S1b	40 - 50	0.32	0.69	1.20	3.8	73.86	20	563.0	403.0	160.0	28.42	50.79
S1b	50 - 60	0.59	0.87	21.00	35.6	59.93	60	1444.0	1183.0	261.0	18.07	36.45
S1c	0 - 10	0.98	19.00	28.00	28.6	26.05	40	478.0	360.0	118.0	24.69	46.01
S1c	10 - 20	0.56	0.72	0.92	1.6	83.81	15	502.0	364.0	138.0	27.49	49.64
S1c	20 - 30	0.55	0.73	0.95	1.7	80.47	20	374.0	236.0	138.0	36.90	60.32
S1c	30 - 40	0.13	0.54	0.75	5.8	96.55	10	182.0	73.7	108.3	59.51	79.26
S1c	40 - 50	0.20	0.57	0.77	3.9	96.01	15	342.5	205.2	137.3	40.09	63.50
S1c	50 - 60	0.26	0.62	0.81	3.1	93.61	15	438.4	119.7	318.7	72.70	87.38
S1c	60 - 70	0.54	0.70	0.91	1.7	80.44	10	367.0	45.0	322.0	87.74	94.90
S2b	0 - 10	11.00	18.80	45.00	4.1	6.00	60	2175.0	1751.0	424.0	19.49	38.63
S2b	10 - 20	19.00	44.00	51.00	2.7	12.85	100	5853.0	5444.0	409.0	6.99	16.34
S2b	20 - 30	0.84	16.50	42.00	50.0	29.79	60	2275.0	1954.0	321.0	14.11	29.93
S2b	30 - 40	32.00	70.00	83.00	2.6	11.07	100	6157.0	5781.0	376.0	6.11	14.46
S2b	40 - 50	0.85	18.70	75.00	88.2	29.07	100	4877.0	4414.0	463.0	9.49	21.43
S2b	50 - 60	13.30	62.00	85.00	6.4	18.30	100	2335.0	2077.0	258.0	11.05	24.41
S2d	0 - 10	7.75	18.70	27.50	3.5	18.74	40	499.5	399.9	99.6	19.94	39.30
S2d	10 - 20	44.00	57.00	76.00	1.7	8.07	100	4359.0	4122.0	237.0	5.44	13.00
S2d	20 - 30	0.59	1.70	17.00	28.8	47.95	40	1225.0	977.0	248.0	20.24	39.76
S2d	30 - 40	0.52	1.15	16.00	30.8	49.50	40	1272.0	1020.0	252.0	19.81	39.11
S2d	40 - 50	0.40	1.20	17.50	43.8	49.44	40	1938.0	1623.0	315.0	16.25	33.54
S2d	50 - 60	19.50	52.00	72.00	3.7	12.94	100	3445.0	3231.0	214.0	6.21	14.69

Composition of substrate is influenced not only by physical impacts such as porosity, heterogeneity, current velocity, but also substrate composition is effected by accumulation of particulated matter (LEICHTFRIED 1985, 1995). From the point of view of physical interactions, granulometric composition of sediments is important especially for macrozoobenthos (UVÍRA 1997). Many scientists agree that sand is least suitable for macrozoobenthos, while fine gravel is the most suitable (UVÍRA 1997, HYNES 1970, KUBÍČEK et al. 1971).

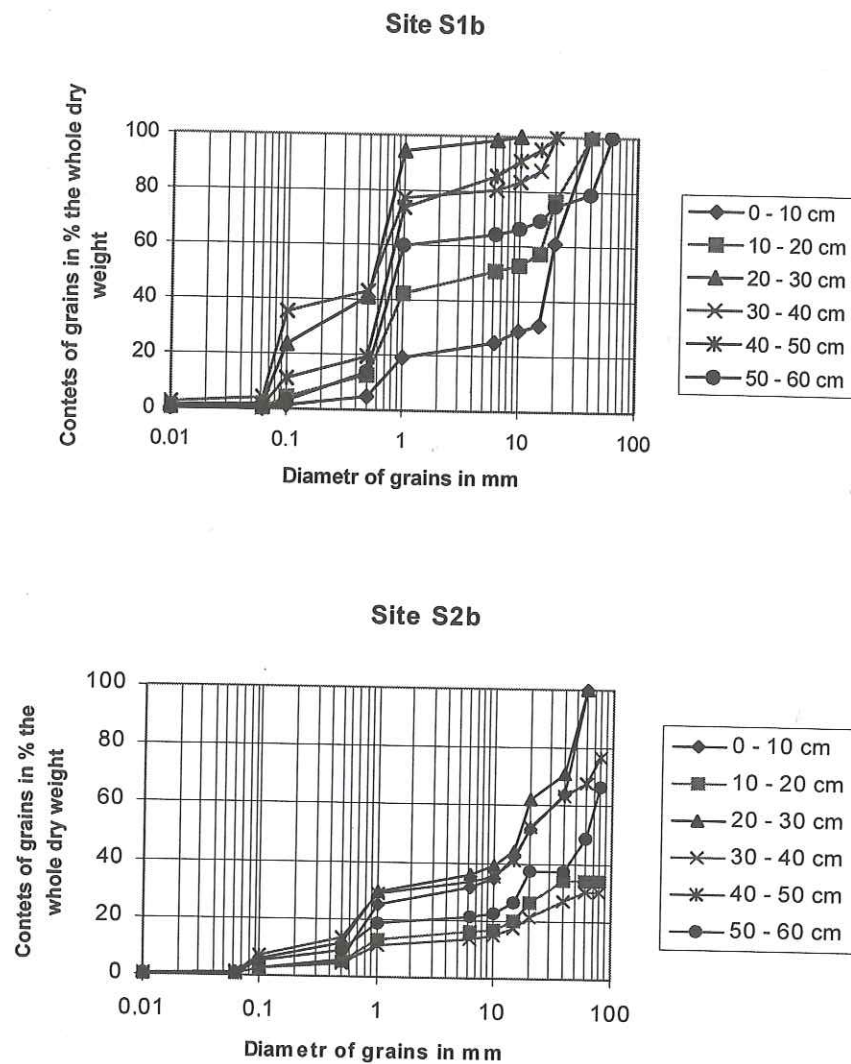


Fig. 13. a,b. The curve of grain size in sampling layers in river channel zone

Total organic carbon (C org.) has a different content and vertical distribution at both sites (Fig. 14).

Site Podhradí is localized in a natural slowly flowing lower part of the stream where sedimentation of fine detritus, branches as well as fine inorganic particles. Higher amount of C org. in the layer 30 - 40 cm of site S1b and in the deepest layer S1c is connected to the higher accumulation of detritus and woody debris. The reason is

a slower decay in anaerobic conditions and a very low density up to absence of consumers.

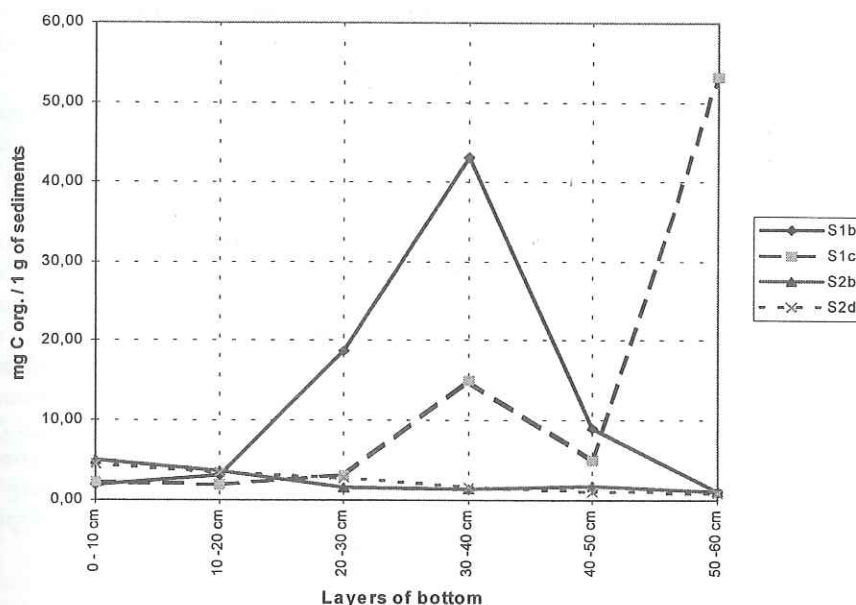
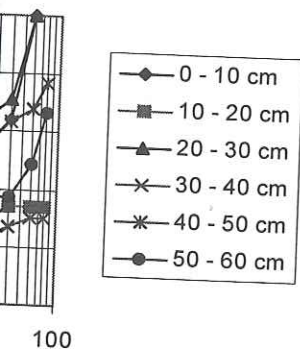
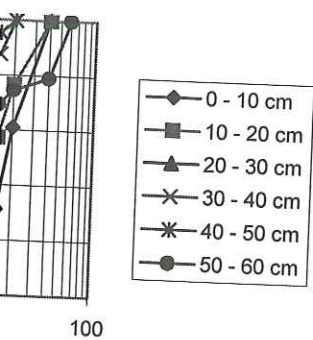


Fig. 14. Total contents of C org. in bottom layers in sampling site S1 (Podhradí) and S2 (Hamry – Střelnice)

At the site Střelnice, the amount of total organic carbon is lower. Maximal amount of C org. was described in the layer 0 - 10 cm; it decreases with depth. Rich tufts of the moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* and filamentous algae (*Cladophora* sp.) cover the upper layer of sediment. It is possible to assume that the amount of C org. in the upper layer is mostly caused by sampled growth of mosses and detritus caught in the tufts of macrophyts.

river channel zone  
tent and vertical distribution at

wing lower part of the stream  
ine inorganic particles. Higher  
d in the deepest layer S1c is  
woody debris. The reason is



### Thermal and hydrochemical regime

The temperature regime below the dam is very different (Fig. 4). There was a change of average year temperature and also a decrease of the amplitude of maximal and minimal temperatures. Above the reservoir, the water temperature fluctuates from 0 to 23°C near the water surface, while below the reservoir at the site S2 it is 2 to 14°C. The first ice scouring events occur solely at the site S4 and only during extremely cold winters. The temperature oscillates between 0 to 16°C here. In the most influenced part of the river (S2), the average water temperature is 1 to 1.5°C lower.

The hydrochemical parameters were partially obtained from the Water Research Institute TGM, branch Brno (KOČKOVÁ 1993) and our measurements were added (Tab. 6. to 9.). At the influenced part of the river, the hydrochemical regime is very different particularly in the parameters of oxygen and nutrition content.

At the site Podhradí (S1), the water showed high oxygen content. Lower ranges of dissolved oxygen concentrations were found in January 1992 and May 1994, while the highest values were found in July and August, but also in March 1994. The values of BOD and COD were obtained only in 1992. They varied from 1.4 to 9.44 mg.l<sup>-1</sup>, while balanced values ranged from 0.25 - 14.61 kg.d<sup>-1</sup>. The values of COD showed scatter from 4.2 to 16.2 mg.l<sup>-1</sup>. Organic pollution level calculated according to these parameters was at the worse site of beta-mesosaprobity. The ammonium ion content (N-NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>) ranged from 0.05 to 0.45 mg.l<sup>-1</sup> in 1992 and 0.21 to 0.26 mg.l<sup>-1</sup> in 1994; it is good for cleaner saprobic degrees. The nitrate concentration (N-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) was higher ranging from 0.88 to 11.65 in 1992 and 2.75 to 7.5 mg.l<sup>-1</sup> in 1994. The total inorganic phosphorus content varied from 4 to 94 µg.l<sup>-1</sup>, respectively from 55 to 127 µg.l<sup>-1</sup>.

Tab. 6. The basic hydrochemical variables of water - Podhradí (S1)

Variable/Year	1992			1994		
	min.	median	Max.	min.	median	max.
pH	7.37	7.67	9.21	7.47	8.39	9.60
Conductivity (µS.cm <sup>-1</sup> )	229	294	373	278	313	318
Oxygen (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	9.17	11.05	13.66	6.90	13.56	17.35
Saturation (%)	87.7	96.8	110.5	66.4	78.5	107.7
N-NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	0.05	0.19	0.45	0.21	0.26	0.3
N-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	0.88	2.94	11.65	2.75	4.63	7.5
P inorg. (µg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	40.0	94.0	280.0	55.0	127.5	250.0
BOD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	1.44	3.98	9.44	-	-	-
COD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	4.2	7.05	16.6	-	-	-

Site S2 Střelnice is influenced by water outflow from the hypolimnion of the reservoir. In lower layers of saturation, the influence of this water is obvious (52.9 %). Oversaturation was found in period of intensive growth of submerged plants (*Fontinalis antipyretica*, *Batrachium fluitans*). The BOD values ranged from 1.39 to 4.03 mg.l<sup>-1</sup>, and COD values from 2.9 to 6.8 mg.l<sup>-1</sup>. The BOD balanced values varied from 0.72 to 3.89 kg.d<sup>-1</sup>; they were at the level of beta-mesosaprobity to oligosaprobity.



very different (Fig. 4). There was increase of the amplitude of maximal water temperature fluctuates from reservoir at the site S2 it is 2 to 14°C. S4 and only during extremely cold C here. In the most influenced part 1.5°C lower.

obtained from the Water Research and our measurements were added the hydrochemical regime is very nutrition content.

high oxygen content. Lower ranges January 1992 and May 1994, while also in March 1994. The values of varied from 1.4 to 9.44 mg.l<sup>-1</sup>, while the values of COD showed scatter according to these parameters ammonium ion content (N-NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>) 0.26 mg.l<sup>-1</sup> in 1994; it is good for N-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> was higher ranging from . The total inorganic phosphorus to 127 µg.l<sup>-1</sup>.

odhradí (S1)

	1994	
	min.	max.
7.47	8.39	9.60
278	313	318
6.90	13.56	17.35
66.4	78.5	107.7
0.21	0.26	0.3
2.75	4.63	7.5
55.0	127.5	250.0
-	-	-
-	-	-

flow from the hypolimnion of presence of this water is obvious ive growth of submerged plants BOD values ranged from 1.39 to the BOD balanced values varied mesosaprobity to oligosaprobity.

The dissolved ammonia ions content in nutrients decreased, while the nitrogen content in nitrates increased. Inorganic phosphorus content as well as the scatter of values decreased.

Profile Hardegg (S3) is situated below the confluence with Fugnitzbach that carries a higher amount of particulate matter to the River Dyje. The hypolimnic water here less influences the oxygen regime of the Dyje; saturation ranged from 58.9 to 108.4 % what are usual values for this river order. Oversaturation is caused by massive growth of filamentous algae on the crest of weir and intensive growth of macrophyta (*Fontinalis antipyretica*, *Batrachium fluitans*). Nitrogen in ammonia is present in lower concentrations than at the previous profile, while the nitrogen in nitrate increases, and the phosphorus concentration is the same. The BOD values slightly increased what might be caused by higher pollution of the Dyje from the confluence or pollution from the village.

Tab. 7. The basic hydrochemical variables of water – Hamry Střelnice (S2)

Variable/Year	1992			1994		
	min.	median	max.	min.	median	max.
pH	6.97	7.56	7.95	7.0	7.98	8.57
Conductivity (µS.cm <sup>-1</sup> )	259	305.5	327	326	337	350
Oxygen (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	7.4	10.59	13.48	5.65	7.69	13.98
Saturation (%)	65.2	90.2	102.6	52.9	66.37	106.1
N-NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	0.08	0.18	0.54	0.10	0.16	8.0
N-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	1.74	6.72	9.08	0.12	5.13	8.0
P inorg. (µg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	9	58.5	136	50	85	245
BOD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	1.39	2.19	4.03	-	-	-
COD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	2.9	4.75	6.8	-	-	-

Tab. 8. The basic hydrochemical variables of water – Hardegg (S3)

Variable/Year	1992			1994		
	min.	median	max.	min.	median	max.
pH	7.22	7.7	7.89	7.25	8.07	8.3
Conductivity (µS.cm <sup>-1</sup> )	261	295.5	324	325	345	403
Oxygen (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	9.29	11.83	9.29	6.82	9.3	13.78
Saturation (%)	79.4	99.4	108.4	58.97	81.29	104.95
N-NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	0.05	0.12	0.28	0.10	0.14	0.19
N-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	2.89	6.40	9.35	4.0	6.75	8.0
P inorg. (µg.l <sup>-1</sup> )	13	56.5	91	50	85	245
BOD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	1.21	2.56	4.10	-	-	-
COD (mg O <sub>2</sub> .l <sup>-1</sup> )	2.9	5.15	6.00	-	-	-

The last followed profile Papírna (S4) is characterized by a standard oxygen regime. Nutrients are decreased of primary production utilization. The weir reservoirs are covered with rich growth of *Elodea canadensis* and other higher plants, while in

the stretches of running water there is a rich growth of *Cladophora glomerata* and *Fontinalis antipyretica*.

Tab. 9. The basic hydrochemical variables of water – Papírna (S4)

Variable/Year	1992			1994		
	min.	median	max.	min.	median	max.
pH	7.39	7.79	7.93	7.75	7.90	8.28
Conductivity ( $\mu\text{S.cm}^{-1}$ )	275	307.5	327	323	342	354
Oxygen ( $\text{mg.l}^{-1}$ )	9.40	11.26	13.81	6.70	8.00	13.96
Saturation (%)	78.4	95.5	102.2	58.7	74.62	108.3
N-NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> ( $\text{mg.l}^{-1}$ )	0.07	0.10	0.23	0.10	0.14	0.19
N-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ( $\text{mg.l}^{-1}$ )	2.76	6.07	9.06	4.0	6.75	8.0
P inorg. ( $\mu\text{g.l}^{-1}$ )	6	65	143	50	85	245
BOD ( $\text{mg O}_2\text{l}^{-1}$ )	1.21	2.30	4.61	-	-	-
COD ( $\text{mg O}_2\text{l}^{-1}$ )	3.0	5.05	7.20	-	-	-

The course of median of temperature in the longitudinal profile (Fig. 15) was different in 1992 and 1994. Overall, 1994 was a warmer year with longer time of minimal flows above the reservoir. So, there was a marked change of median of temperatures to higher values. Decrease of temperatures was considerably steeper and from the site, S3 there was a warming of water. In colder year of 1992, the temperature medians at the sites S3 and S4 were very similar.

The course of pH values in the longitudinal profile of the river was stable. A slight increase was found at the site S3. Water is contained in the weirs of Hardegg and especially the influence of the right-sided tributary Fugnitzbach is obvious.

Medians of water conductivity in the longitudinal profile show an expected trend. However, higher differences at the site S3 were found caused by above-mentioned influences of the weirs and the tributary Fugnitzbach.

Water saturation by oxygen significantly decreases below the reservoir at the site S2 (Fig. 16). At the site S3, there is a profound increase of oxygenated water caused by assimilation activity of autotrophs in the vegetation season (see above site S3). We measured the oxygen content twice at the site from the reservoir dam to the site S3. The entire part of the stream up to the site S3 is influenced by a different oxygen regime. In the pools under dam, we detected only 35 – 50% oxygen saturation of water. At the beginning of the vegetation season, when the algal growths at the bottom have not fully colonized free niches, the oxygen saturation is gradual. However, in June, during the full assimilation activity of the growth, especially of the filamentous algae, the oxygen saturation is quicker and in about 3.5 km, the situation is more or less normal.

The course of medians of COD and BOD values in 1992 is depicted in graphs - Fig 17. COD values decrease over the stream of the followed longitudinal profile with a clear jump between sites S3 and S4. The value of median BOD has a similar trend with



growth of *Cladophora glomerata* and

– Papírna (S4)

1994		
min.	median	max.
7.75	7.90	8.28
323	342	354
6.70	8.00	13.96
58.7	74.62	108.3
0.10	0.14	0.19
4.0	6.75	8.0
50	85	245
-	-	-
-	-	-

the longitudinal profile (Fig. 15) was warmer year with longer time of a marked change of median of temperatures was considerably steeper and older year of 1992, the temperature

profile of the river was stable. contained in the weirs of Hardegg by Fugnitzbach is obvious.

itudinal profile show an expected found caused by above-mentioned

decreases below the reservoir at and increase of oxygenated water vegetation season (see above site S3). from the reservoir dam to the site S3. nced by a different oxygen regime. % oxygen saturation of water. At al growths at the bottom have not gradual. However, in June, during cially of the filamentous algae, m, the situation is more or less

es in 1992 is depicted in graphs - followed longitudinal profile with dian BOD has a similar trend with

a slight increase of values at the site S3 caused by Fugnitzbach tributary, while the decrease at the site S4 is more evident.

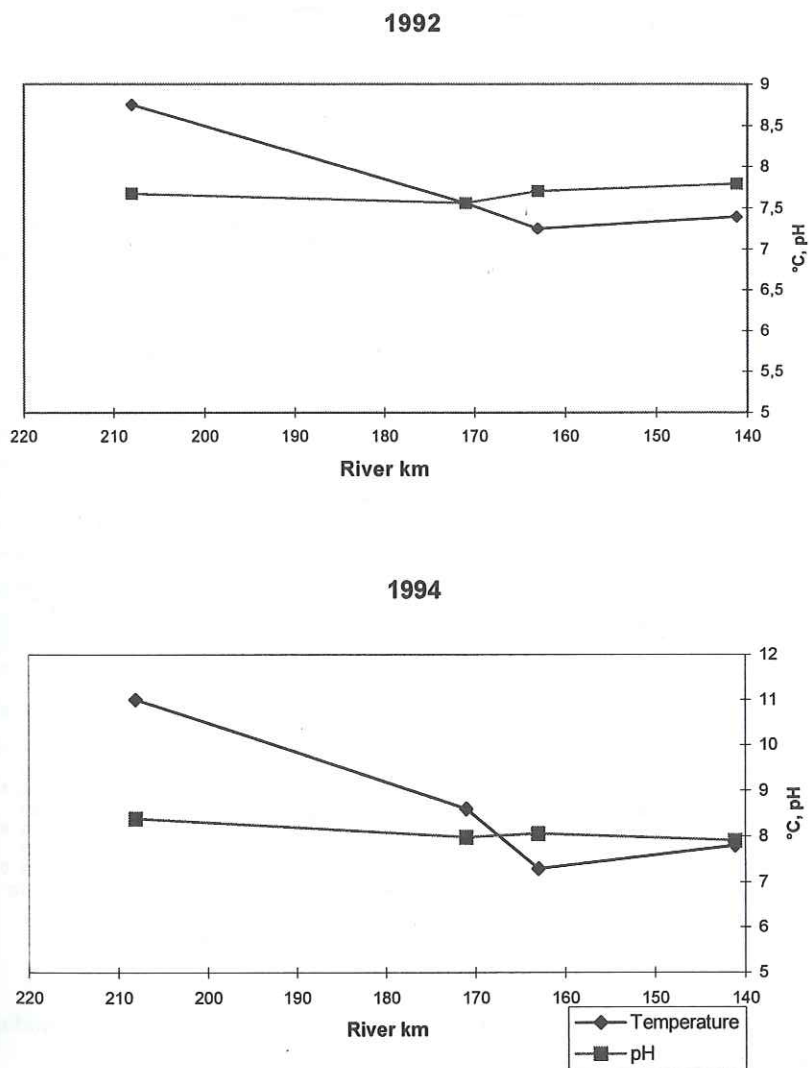


Fig. 15. Water temperature and pH in the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River

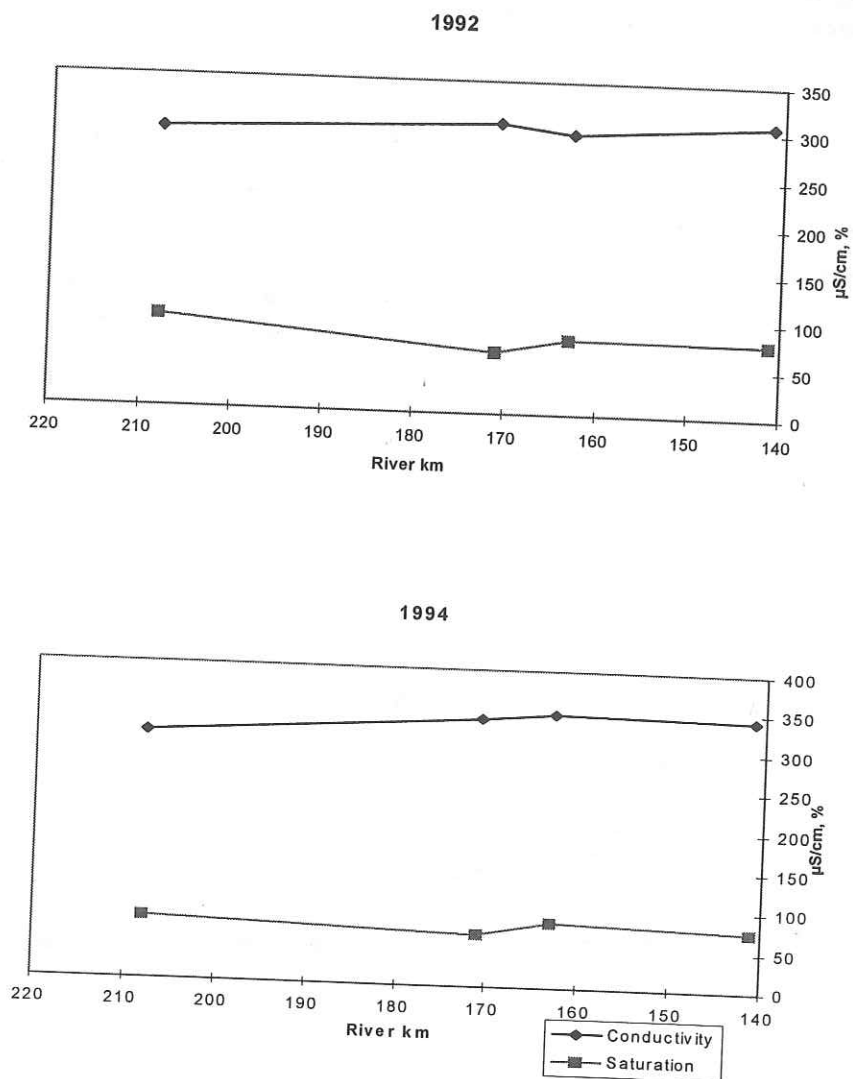
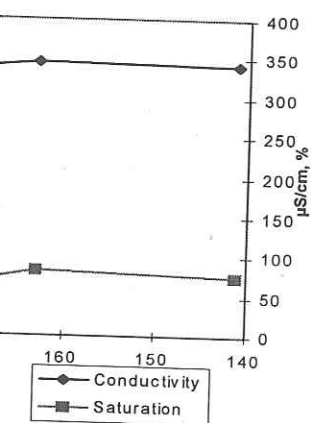
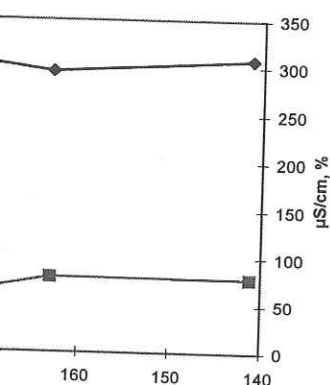


Fig. 16. Specific conductivity and oxygen saturation of water in the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River





of water in the longitudinal profile

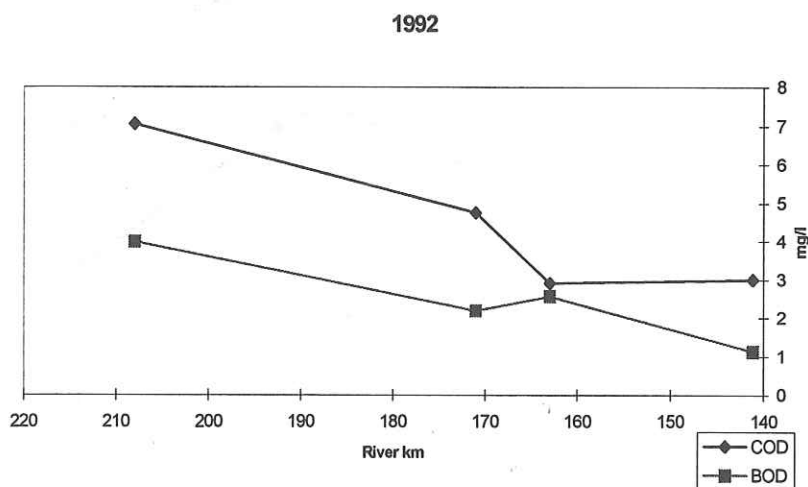


Fig. 17. COD and BOD of water in the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River

Concentration of ammonium nitrogen in water of the river Dyje in the followed part declines from the site above the reservoir up to the profile Papírna S4. More significant changes of concentration and faster decreases were found especially at the sites S2 and S3 where the 1994 curve copies the course of the temperature curve very well ( $t = 7.56$ ;  $F = 57.18$ ,  $p = 0.017$ ). Nitrate nitrogen does not show such a clear trend. In 1992, the curve of the median is (statistically insignificant) inverted to the curve of medians of concentrations  $\text{N-NH}_4^+$  ( $t = -1.018$ ;  $F = 1.035$ ;  $p = 0.416$ ). In 1994, the highest concentrations of  $\text{N-NO}_3^-$  were found at the site S3 and gradually decreased. Above the reservoir, there were lower concentrations.

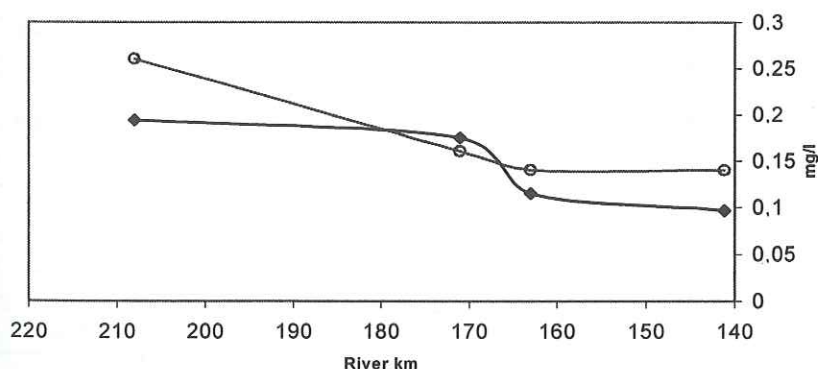


Fig 18.  $\text{N-NH}_4^+$  contents in water in the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River (black box 1992, shadow circle 1994)

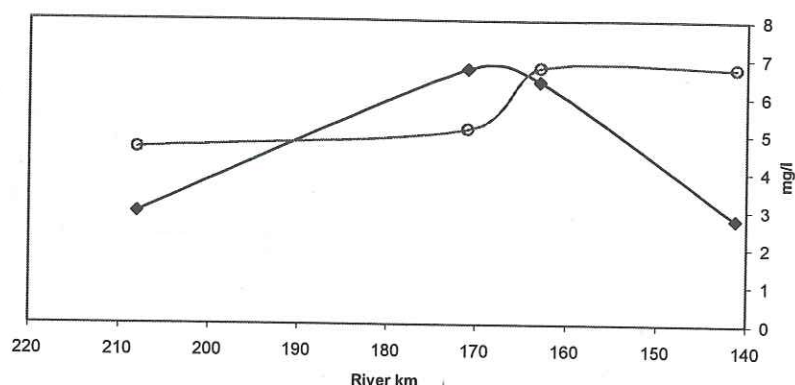


Fig. 19. N-NO<sub>3</sub> contents in water in the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River (black box 1992, shadow circle 1994)

The velocity of change of physical-chemical parameters of water at the beginning and end of the peaking wave is a very specific problem. Measurements were done at the site S2, and they were related to the relative depth measured by the watermeter and time. Four measurements of the beginning and one of the end of the wave were carried out. Fig. 20. shows the trends of measured parameters of the morning peaking wave (around 7 a.m. at the studied profile). The graphs show visible changes between values of dissolved oxygen and pH.

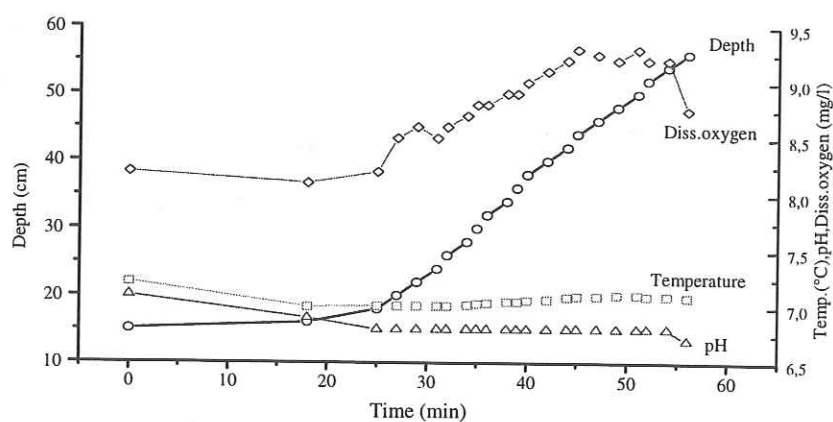
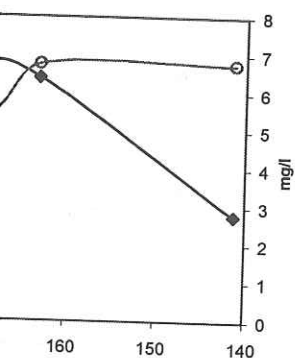
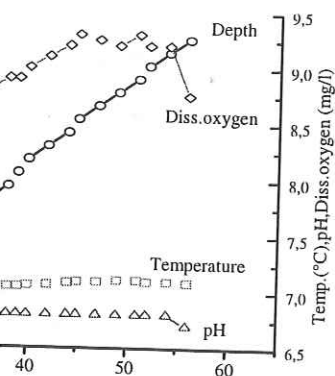


Fig. 20. Variations of some parameters with flow stage changes (increasing discharge) 7 – 8 a.m. – June 1994 – S2



profile of the Dyje River (black box

chemical parameters of water at  
y specific problem. Measurements  
o the relative depth measured by  
beginning and one of the end of  
ends of measured parameters of  
studied profile). The graphs show  
and pH.



e changes (increasing discharge)

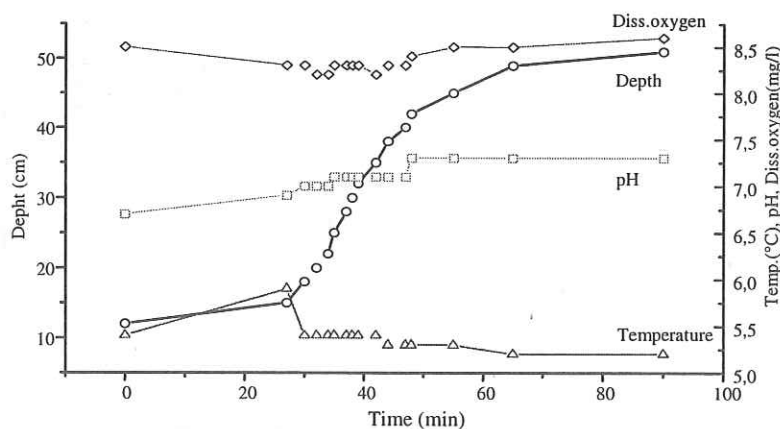


Fig. 21. Variations of some parameters with flow stage changes (increasing discharge)  
7 - 8 p.m. - April - S2

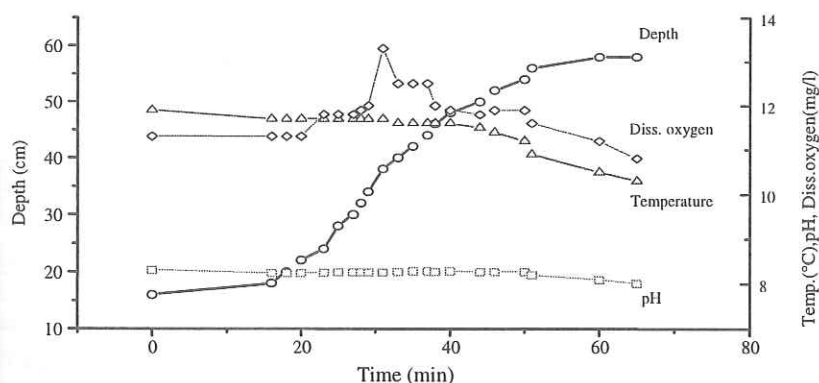


Fig. 22. Variations of some parameters with flow stage changes (increasing discharge)  
7 - 8 p.m. - June - S2

Figs 21., 22., 23. show the same trends for the evening peaking wave (usually around 7 p.m.). Especially June values show a very different concentration curve of dissolved oxygen caused by relatively well oxygen-filled water in the hypolimnium of the reservoir, particularly the photosynthetic activity of primary producers in the Formoza weir and in the pools of the downstream profile. On contrary, in September, the hypolimnic water is strongly undersaturated, and the oxygen appropriation from the weir and the pools does not have an obvious influence.



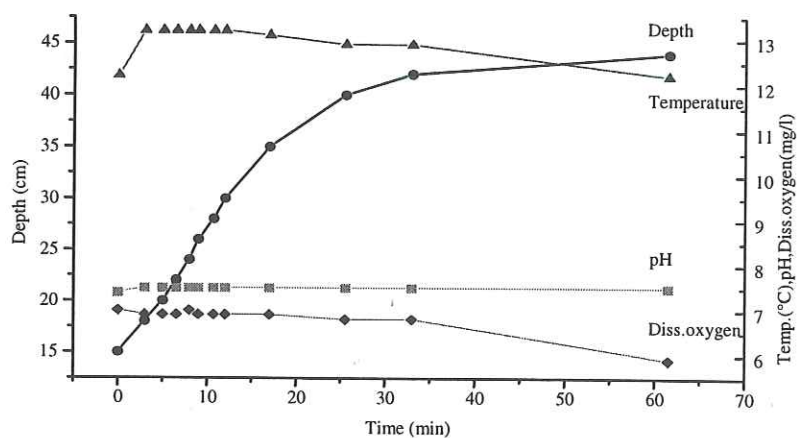


Fig. 23. Variations of some parameters with flow stage changes (increasing discharge) 7 – 8 p.m. – September, S2

The course of the decrease of the flow can be seen in Fig. 24. Slow warming of water and increase of oxygen concentration by more than  $2.2 \text{ mg.l}^{-1}$  is apparent.

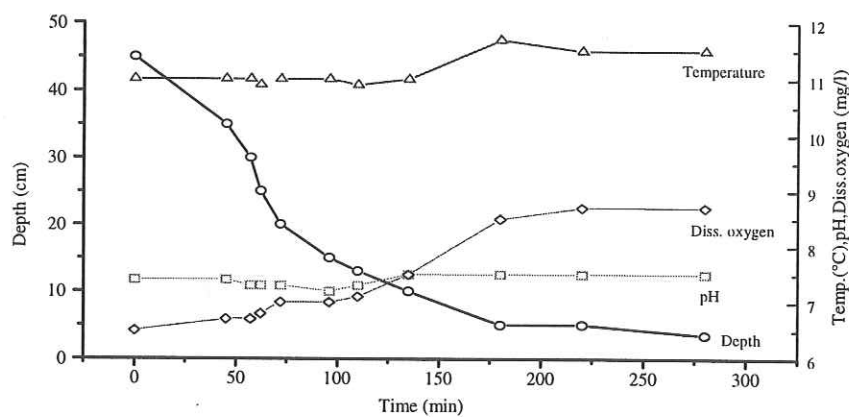
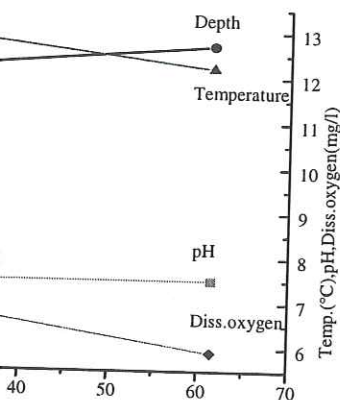
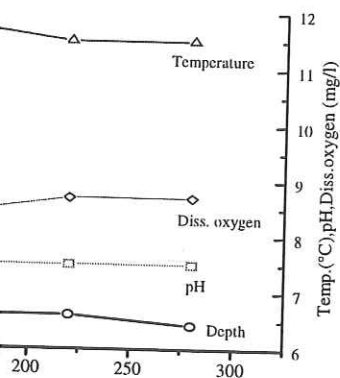


Fig. 24. Variations of some parameters with flow stage changes (decreasing discharge) 11 – 15 a.m. – September, S2



age changes (increasing discharge)

seen in Fig. 24. Slow warming of  
than 2.2 mg.l<sup>-1</sup> is apparent.



age changes (decreasing discharge)

## Aquatic macrophytes

(evaluated with the use of data and preliminary results of Š. Husák, Inst. Botany, CAS, České Budějovice).

In a natural barbell zone of the river upstream the Vranov reservoir, there are mostly *Potamogeton crispus* and *Myriophyllum spicatum*. In the entire part of the flow below the reservoir, *Batrachium fluitans*, *Fontinalis antipyretica* and other species of moss were dominant. In winter and springtime, moss growth were dominant, while in summertime, tufts of *Batrachium fluitans* were found. In the cross section of the channel, the moss growths were localized in the permanently flooded part of the bottom (medial), while *Batrachium fluitans* colonized the daily drying part of the riverbed.

Species composition and distribution of macrophytes correspond to the environmental influences of the followed parts. In the Dyje upstream the reservoir (S1), rocky bottom with sandy substrate dominates; less fluctuating parts with finer sediments allow rooting of *Myriophyllum spicatum* and *Potamogeton crispus*, as their single island-like growth did not change during the studied period.

The part of the river downstream the reservoir (S2) is the most strongly influenced by short-term discharge changes; it is distinct by its high cover of growths of *Batrachium fluitans* and moss. Covering of *Batrachium* showed a decline from 25 % - 30 % to 10 - 15 % of the total area of the bottom throughout the year. This submerged species propagates only vegetatively because of annual low water temperature.

Higher covering of bottom was proved for moss (up to 50 % of the bottom) in the following range based on abundance: *Fontinalis antipyretica*, *Leptodictium riparium*, *Rhynchostegium riparioides* and *Chiloscyphus polyanthos*. Since the flow is changing, moss *Fontinalis* does not create typical long thallus but only very short accessions.

*Phalaris arundinacea*, *Veronica beccabunga* and *Cardamina amara* were also found in lower abundance especially in periodically drying parts of the channel.

The Dyje in Hardegg (S3). Natural high cover of the bottom by the genus *Batrachium* (40 - 50 %) declined throughout the study to 15 %. Next, relatively high abundances of moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* were found as well (up to 45 % of the total area of the bottom).

The last studied part of the Dyje downstream the reservoir (S4) showed a levelled cover of macrophytes permanently covering 15 - 30 % of the total bottom area. This condition testifies a somewhat declining impact of the reservoir on the flow.

At the bottom of the stream, submerged vegetation is an important space trap for suspended solids, a shelter place and also food source for benthic organisms.



### Macroinvertebrates

Species structure, dominance and frequency of found species and the trophic affinity was studied in detail in work by HELEŠIC et al. (1998). In the present paper, we will concentrate only on characteristic groups and indicator species that had been found at the studied profiles of the river Dyje using standard methods as found in the chapter Material and Methods.

In the macroinvertebrates of the entire studied area, altogether 260 taxa were determined; found species and the frequency of their occurrence are listed in Appendix 1. Majority of taxa, 157 items, was found upstream the reservoir near Podhradí – S1 using the same sampling method and the same number of samples. This part of the river corresponds to the change from hyporhithral and epipotamal. Dominant groups of benthic species *Tubificidae*, *Ancylus fluviatilis*, *Potamanthus luteus*, *Caenidae*, *Hydropsychidae* and *Orthocladiinae* also verified this change. Typical individuals from potamal parts of rivers were found as well, such as mussels *Anodonta anatina*, *Unio tumidus* and *Unio pictorum*, hemipterans *Aphelocheirus aestivalis* and caddisflies (*Athripsodes albifrons*, *Ceraclea dissimilis*, *Mystacides nigra* and *Neureclipsis bimaculata*).

At the sampling site about 4 km downstream the Vranov reservoir (S2), we identified 136 taxa. This part of the river was classified as epirhithral, that is a repetition of the upper parts of the river, for different water quality released from the reservoir. Population of *Gammarus fossarum* (35%) was dominant as well as *Naididae* bound to epilithic algae, rheophilic chironomids and blackflies (*Odagmia ornata*) catching planktonic organisms drifted from the reservoir into the river. At this site, larvae of mayflies of the family *Heptageniidae* (with the exception of *Heptagenia sulphurea*) and stoneflies (just one finding of *Leuctra fusca*) were missing completely.

A prospering population of *Gammarus fossarum* is characteristic by high density of individuals, good reproductive capacity and a favorable age classes structure. As it is clear from graph of age (size) pyramids (Fig. 25.), that the age structure of the S2 population is the most complete, while at the site S4 it is influenced by a competition of another species *Gammarus roeselii* (see in HELEŠIC et al. 1998).

In conditions of extreme flow oscillation below the reservoir, *Gammarus fossarum* is very well adapted. From the strategy point of view, it represents an r-strategist (BLANDIN et al. 1976) or even better an A – strategist according to GREENSLADE 1983 and SOUTHWOOD 1988, for it was able to hold its optimal reproduction and competition position even in unfavorable conditions.

On the other hand, a species just as demanding in trophic and habitat conditions, *Asellus aquaticus*, represents a population on the margin of survival at the site S2. It did occur but in very small numbers. Average size of individuals of this population was 5 mm in cohort. Maximal size around 9 mm was found in 2 individuals of the total gathered data file of a 4-year research. Females reached their sexual size in cohort of 5 mm, and the number of eggs was around 30 per individual. When compared with populations at the last locality (S4) or at the Podhradí (S1) site where the maximal size of individuals over 10 mm and sexually mature females produced eggs of 7 mm size (76 eggs per female), the population at the site S2 is



ncy of found species and the trophic  
et al. (1998). In the present paper, we  
indicator species that had been found  
dard methods as found in the chapter

udied area, altogether 260 taxa were  
of their occurrence are listed in  
found upstream the reservoir near  
d the same number of samples. This  
porhithral and epipotamal. Dominant  
iatis, *Potamanthus luteus*, *Caenidae*,  
his change. Typical individuals from  
as mussels *Anodonta anatina*, *Unio*  
ocheirus aestivalis and caddisflies  
ystacides nigra and *Neureclipsis*

eam the Vranov reservoir (S2), we  
fied as epirhithral, that is a repetition  
quality released from the reservoir.  
inant as well as *Naididae* bound to  
kflies (*Odagmia ornata*) catching  
to the river. At this site, larvae of  
ption of *Heptagenia sulphurea*) and  
ssing completely.

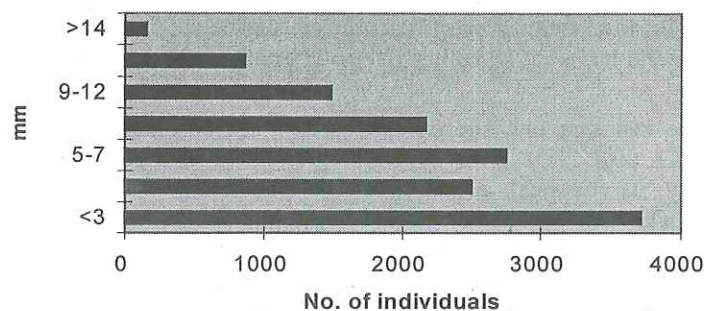
ossarum is characteristic by high  
d a favorable age classes structure.  
(25.), that the age structure of the S2  
it is influenced by a competition of  
et al. 1998).

below the reservoir, *Gammarus*  
point of view, it represents an r-  
an A - strategist according to  
or it was able to hold its optimal  
rable conditions.

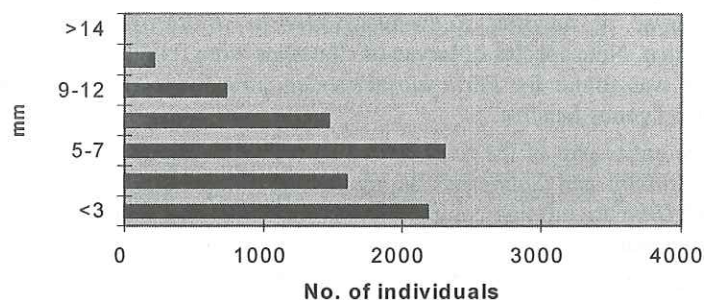
emanding in trophic and habitat  
on on the margin of survival at  
s. Average size of individuals of  
e around 9 mm was found in 2  
r research. Females reached their  
eggs was around 30 per individual.  
(S4) or at the Podhradí (S1) site  
m and sexually mature females  
the population at the site S2 is

markedly different. We consider the steady low water temperature to be the main destructive factor of this population as it does not allow for optimal growth of individuals. On contrary, water level fluctuation and discharge are not considered to be main factors for this species.

S2



S3



S4

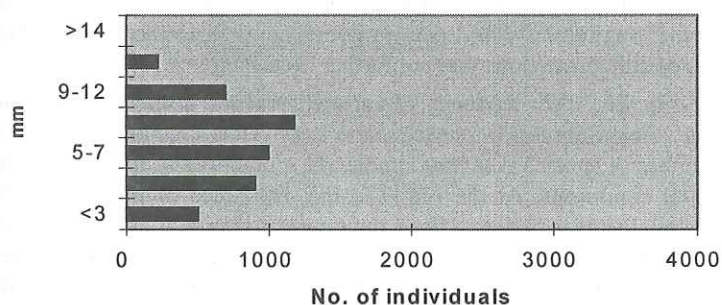


Fig. 25. Age (size) structure of *Gammarus fossarum* population at the site S2 – S4, Number of specimens from all quantitative samples

At the site S3, 9.5 km downstream the reservoir, altogether 138 taxa were determined in the part of the stream identified as epiritral. Dominant populations were found *Gammarus fossarum* and then *Oligoplectrum maculatum*, *Orthocladus wetterensis*, *Tvetenia bavarica*, *Odagmia ornata* and *Elmis aenea*. At this site, the proportion of dominant species is markedly changing; moreover, other epi-metapotamal species were found as well: *Gammarus roeselii* or *Hydracarina* and others. Very occasionally, in low frequency of occurrence, larvae of mayflies of the family *Heptageniidae* and larvae of stoneflies (*Isoperla grammatica* and *Leuctra albida*) were found.

At the last sampling site S4 on the 32<sup>nd</sup> km downstream the reservoir, we determined 149 taxa. This river section represents a change from hyporhithral to epipotamal by its physical conditions, fish population and several species of invertebrates. The end of another reservoir Znojmo makes a clearer distinction of this stretch. A high dominant population of caddisfly *Oligoplectrum maculatum* (more than 23%) was found there, a species of clear flowing streams (meta – hyporhithral). A relatively strong population of *Gammarus fossarum* was found together with another species *Gammarus roeselii*. A strong representation of mayflies of the genus *Baetis*, especially *B. rhodani* and *Ephemerella ignita* were found as well as several species of chironomids, blackflies (*Odagmia ornata*) and beetles (*Elmis aenea*). At this site, we also found larvae of mayflies *Ecdyonurus venosus*, *Rhithrogena semicolorata* and *Ephemera danica*. Nine species of larvae of stoneflies were found; the highest frequency of occurrence was found for *Perla burmeisteriana*, *Perlodes microcephalus*, *Isoperla grammatica* and genus *Leuctra*.

In the entire part of the river below the reservoir, the population of bivalves of the genera *Pisidium* and *Sphaerium* is significantly impoverished; species of genera *Anodonta* and *Unio* are missing completely, but they were found above the reservoir in a relatively native part of the stream. A similar situation was found for hemipterans; in the influenced part of the river, only two species probably drifted from the tributary Fugnitz were found once. In the entire section of the river below the reservoir, larvae of Odonata, individuals of Porifera (*Ephydatia fluviatilis*) and Bryozoa (*Plumatella repens*) have disappeared from this part of the river.

If data obtained by analysis of macroinvertebrate communities are graphically represented to the longitudinal profile of the river according to the studied sites, we will obtain several possible formations that are further presented.

At the Fig. 26., clear tendency of variability of the number of taxa and species diversity of macroinvertebrates in consequence to physical changes of the environment is obvious. Number of species is a very simple yet a functioning indicator of the change of environmental conditions. At the Fig. 27., the difference of medians of number of species at individual sites is obvious. Even the range of maximal and minimal number of species is significant, especially at the most stressed sites (S2 and S3) there were the highest differences and the lowest number of species. From Tab. 10., the statistically significant difference in the number of species between the sites S1 and S2, S3 and S4 is clear. On the other hand, there is a high similarity between the site S2 and S3, S1 and S4 as seen in Fig. 28.



reservoir, altogether 138 taxa were  
epiritral. Dominant populations were  
*Oligoplectrum maculatum*, *Orthocladus*  
and *Elmis aenea*. At this site, the  
ing; moreover, other epi-metapotamal  
i or *Hydracarina* and others. Very  
larvae of mayflies of the family  
*Grammatica* and *Leuctra albida*) were

1 km downstream the reservoir, we  
ents a change from hyporhithral to  
population and several species of  
mo makes a clearer distinction of  
fly *Oligoplectrum maculatum* (more  
owing streams (meta - hyporhithral).  
um was found together with another  
n of mayflies of the genus *Baetis*,  
found as well as several species of  
les (*Elmis aenea*). At this site, we  
us, *Rhithrogena semicolorata* and  
s were found; the highest frequency  
*Perlodes microcephalus*, *Isoperla*

ervoir, the population of bivalves of  
impoverished; species of genera  
were found above the reservoir in a  
was found for hemipterans; in the  
drifted from the tributary Fugnitz  
w the reservoir, larvae of Odonata,  
ryozoa (*Plumatella repens*) have

orate communities are graphically  
ording to the studied sites, we will  
nted.

f the number of taxa and species  
sical changes of the environment  
nctioning indicator of the change  
erence of medians of number of  
maximal and minimal number of  
ites (S2 and S3) there were the  
From Tab. 10., the statistically  
the sites S1 and S2, S3 and S4 is  
en the site S2 and S3, S1 and S4

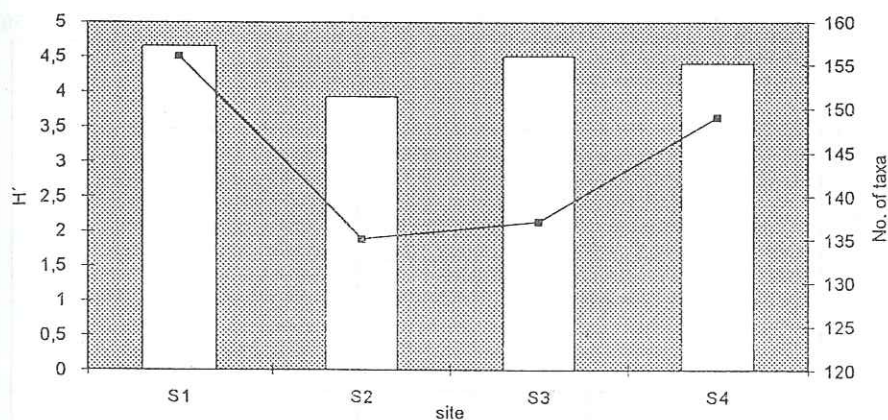


Fig. 26. Species diversity (Shannon index) of benthic macroinvertebrates and number of taxa at the Dyje River sites (column - species diversity, line - number of macroinvertebrate taxa)

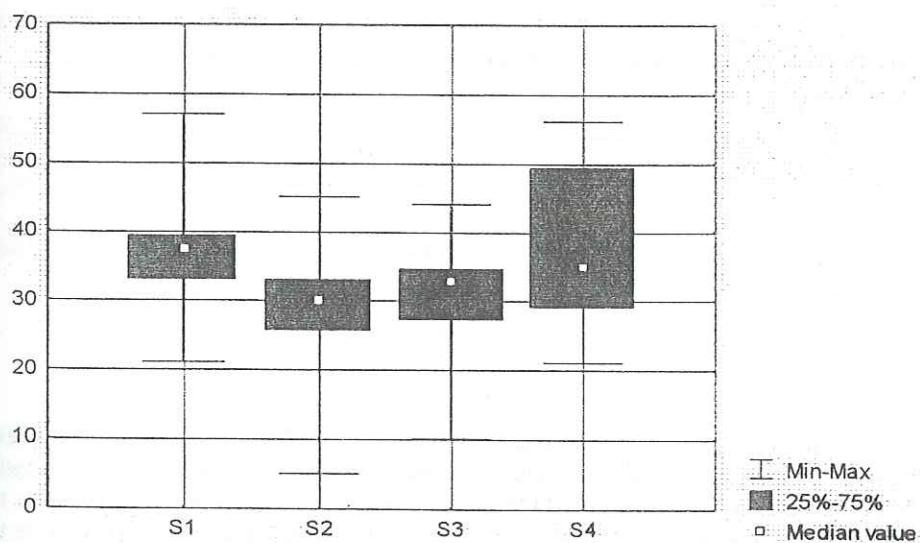


Fig. 27. Box and whisker plot of median of number of taxa in the Dyje River



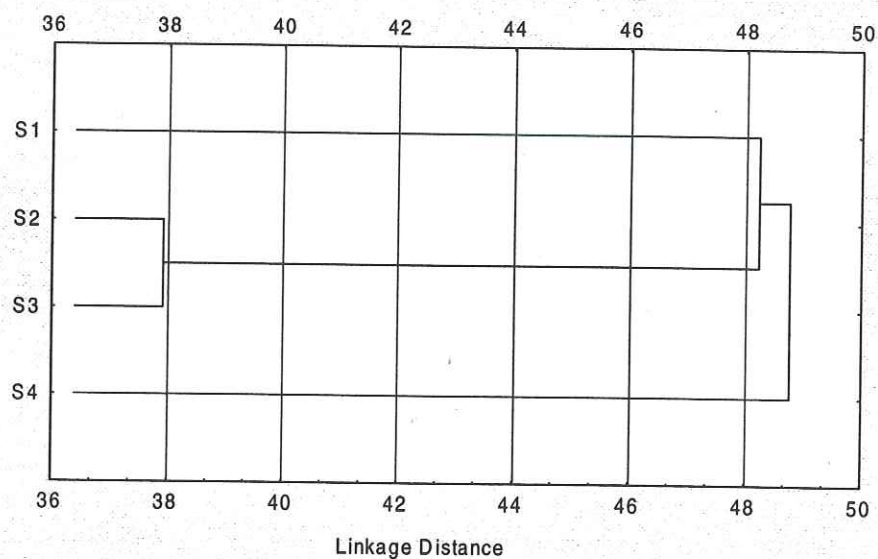


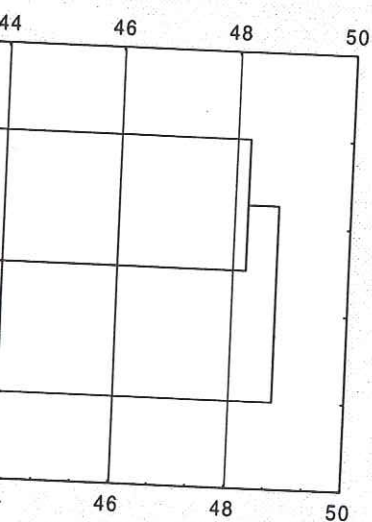
Fig. 28. Tree diagram for number of taxa at sampling sites in the Dyje River (Single linkage, Euclidean distance). Sampling sites S1, S2, S3 and S4.

Tab. 10. Statistical similarities of communities at sampling sites – number of taxa

Sampling sites	Value of t- test	P
S1 - S2	2.33	0.04
S2 - S3	- 0.62	0.55
S3 - S4	- 2.24	0.04
S1 - S4	- 0.24	0.82

In the graph Fig. 29., we present the variability of the total density and species diversity. If number of all individuals of macroinvertebrates found in quantitative samples at all sites are equal to 100 %, then higher values of density were found at the site below the reservoir (S2-S4) when compared to the natural part of the river above the reservoir (S1).

The high density corresponds well with lower values of species diversity. High density of individuals is caused by share of the *Gammarus fossarum* population.



g sites in the Dyje River (Single and S4.

ling sites - number of taxa

P
0.04
0.55
0.04
0.82

y of the total density and species  
rtebrates found in quantitative  
ues of density were found at the  
atural part of the river above the

values of species diversity. High  
s *fossarum* population.

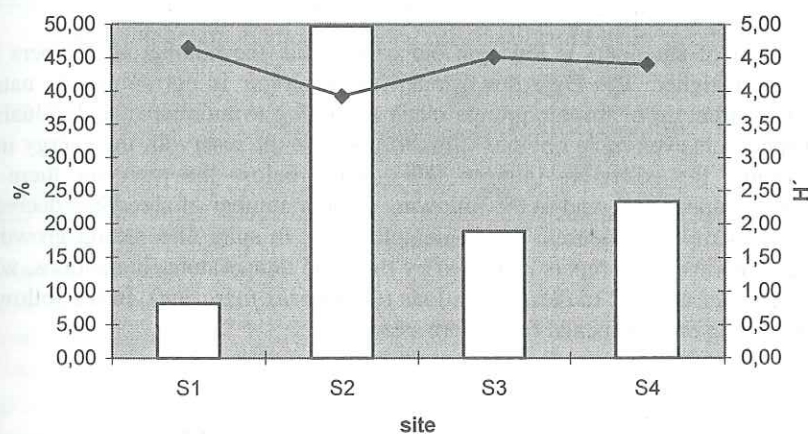


Fig. 29. Relative dominance of macroinvertebrate density at stations S1 – S4. Number of specimens from all quantitative samples (column), species diversity (line)

Average density as an indicator of the similarity of the sites was used when evaluating data in HELEŠIC et al.(1998). From this paper, we are presenting only the table of similarities (Tab. 11.) showing that density was significantly similar at the sites above and below the reservoir. However, above the reservoir, mayflies were numerically dominant populations, while below the reservoir it was only *Gammarus fossarum*. Based on this indicator, other sites had insignificant similarity, see Tab. 11.

Tab. 11. Statistical similarities of communities at the sampling sites - density

Sampling sites	Value of t - test	p
S1 - S2	2.39	0.04
S2 - S3	2.03	0.07
S3 - S4	1.27	0.23

Mutual ratio of trophic groups of zoobenthos is the indicator of the situation of the river continuum concept (RCC). In our case, it is epipotamal (S1) that was changed

into lower RCC epirithral (S2-S4). The temperature regime and the fish community confirm this.

The analysis of trophic groups of zoobenthos showed that the natural barbel zone stretch above the reservoir (S1) is very close to the general RCC model. While the stretches below the reservoir correspond to the natural RCC only in numbers of collectors and predators, while numbers of shredders, scrapers and grazers are very different. Parasites are not mentioned in the RCC model.

Number of shredders is lower in our case, while the number of scrapers and grazers is much higher. The Dyje downstream the reservoir is not similar to natural epirithral. The structure of trophic groups made according to number of individuals of individual species is even more obvious (Fig. 30.). Above the reservoir, the energy input is made through the collectors (almost 85%), while below the reservoir there are shredders and scrapers (S2), and in the following section number of shredders decreases and number of scrapers increases. We contemplate that in spite of a strong growth of epilithic algae, number of scrapers is limited by flow and temperature fluctuations, while shredders are better adapted to these conditions (*Gammarus fossarum*). In the following sections, the strong environmental factors are steadier.

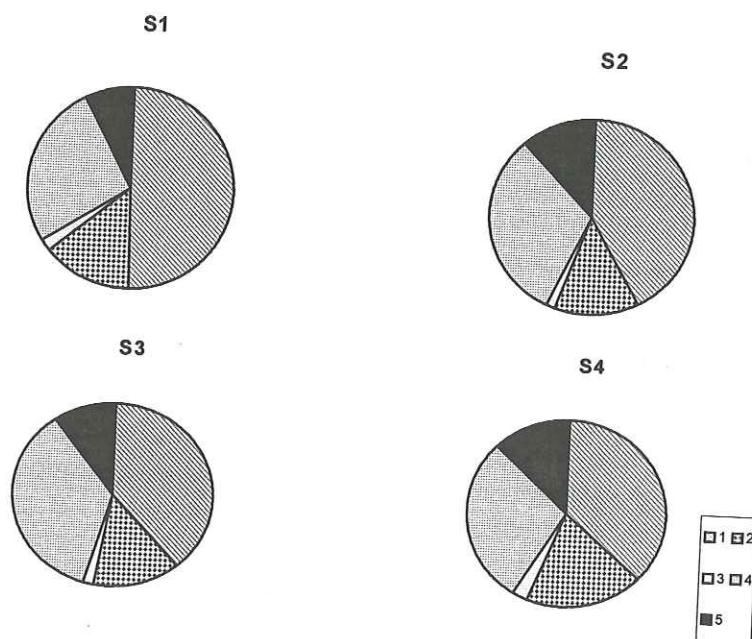


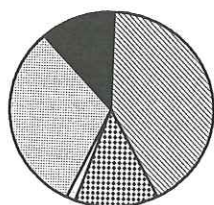
Fig. 30. Trophic guilds in sampling sites (1 – collectors, 2 – predators, 3 – parasites, 4 – scrapers, 5 – shredders)



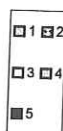
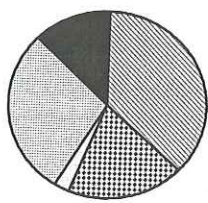
enthos showed that the natural barbel  
to the general RCC model. While the  
e natural RCC only in numbers of  
adders, scrapers and grazers are very  
model.

se, while the number of scrapers and  
he reservoir is not similar to natural  
according to number of individuals of  
Above the reservoir, the energy input  
while below the reservoir there are  
ection number of shredders decreases  
e that in spite of a strong growth of  
w and temperature fluctuations, while  
ammarus fossarum). In the following  
er.

S2



S4



rs, 2 – predators, 3 – parasites, 4 –

## Drift

A part of the drifting living individuals was reservoir zooplankton as well as river zoobenthos. Zooplankton in the river above the reservoir was as for the number of species and abundance very poor and contained also species of litoral zone usually existing in river conditions (weirs, pools).

Drifting zooplankton taxa and their relative abundance is listed in next tables.

Tab. 12. Relative abundance of drift zooplankton (alphabetical order, rel. abund. + - 5)

Taxa/Stations	S1	S2	S3	S4
<i>Acanthocyclops vernalis</i>		+ - 3	+ - 2	
<i>Acroperus harpae</i>				+
<i>Alona costata</i>	+			
<i>Alona quadrangularis</i>			+	
<i>Alona rectangularis</i>			+	
<i>Asplanchna sp.</i>		+ - 2		
<i>Bosmina coregoni</i>		+ - 3	+ - 2	+ - 2
<i>Bosmina longirostris</i>		+ - 3	+ - 3	+ - 3
<i>Brachionus calyciflorus</i>		+ - 3		
<i>Candona candida</i>	+ - 2	+ - 1	+	+
<i>Conochilus unicornis</i>		+ - 1		
<i>Cyclops strenuus</i>		+ - 4	+ - 3	+ - 3
<i>Cyclops vicinus</i>		+ - 3	+ - 3	+ - 2
<i>Cypridopsis vidua</i>	+ - 1	+ - 1	+	+
<i>Daphnia galeata</i>		+ - 4	+ - 3	+ - 2
<i>Daphnia longispina</i>		+ - 3	+ - 2	+ - 2
<i>Diacyclops bicuspidatus</i>	+ - 2	+ - 2		
<i>Diaphanosoma brachyurum</i>		+ - 1	+	+
<i>Eudiaptomus gracilis</i>		+ - 3	+ - 1	
<i>Gastropus stylifer</i>		+		
<i>Harpacticidae</i>	+	+ - 1	+ - 1	+
<i>Chydorus sphaericus</i>		+		
<i>Ilyocryptus acutifrons</i>	+			
<i>Keratella cochlearis</i>		+ - 3	+ - 2	+
<i>Keratella quadrata</i>		+ - 2	+ - 1	
<i>Mesocyclops leuckarti</i>		+ - 2		
<i>Megacyclops viridis</i>		+ - 1		
<i>Polyarthra dolichoptera</i>		+ - 2		+ - 1
<i>Polyarthra vulgaris</i>		+ - 2	+	
<i>Synchaeta sp.</i>		+ - 3	+ - 2	+

Taxa of drifting zoobenthos were *Gammarus fossarum*, *Simuliidae*, *Orthocladiinae*, Hydrozoa, *Baetis*, *Ephemerella*, *Naididae* and other less frequent species.

A list of the number of drifting individuals and species is comprised in Tab. 13. Median abundance of drifting individuals per 1 m<sup>3</sup> of discharge is relatively low (higher values in ARMITAGE & CAPPER 1976, KUBÍČEK 1968). In the first part of the Dyje downstream the reservoir (S2), the values of both components are the highest.

Tab.13. The basic values of drift abundance in the Dyje River

Stations	No. of samples	Zooplankton n.m <sup>-3</sup>			Zoobenthos n.m <sup>-3</sup>			No. of taxa	
		min.	max.	median	min.	max.	median	zooplankton	zoobenthos
S1	5	0.3	4.3	1.7	0.25	6.15	2.76	2 - 5	4 - 8
S2	16	25.1	1206	179	0.5	26.4	6.1	2 - 9	1 - 11
S3	8	0.6	233	32.5	0.4	12.3	2.75	1 - 7	2 - 12
S4	7	0.04	270	55	0.15	12.5	3	2 - 10	6 - 14

Species and numerical changes of drifting organisms are connected to daily changes of discharge as well as the presence of weirs where zooplankton can cumulate and breed. It is obvious that nocturnal drifting activity would give different, probably higher values.

Several samplings of drift during the rise and decline of discharge did not bring sufficient data for course of drifting model construction in connection to the discharge variability. When abundance of drifting organisms is calculated according to the total amount of discharge water at the present time, we get an almost fluent rising or declining lines of values. When abundance is calculated based on 1 m<sup>3</sup>, an unsteady line of values is created (Fig. 19.) that can be explained only by speculative hypothesis of hydraulic variables (STATZNER 1992).

It is obvious that the amount of zooplankton 18 min. after the discharge increases at the site after the start of the power station operation (Fig. 31.) and is connected to drifting of zooplankton gathered at the weir Formoza upstream the profile S2. Another increase noted about 55 min after the start of the plant operation is caused by zooplankton from the reservoir Vranov.

Higher values of drifting individuals of zoobenthos in 45<sup>th</sup> and 55<sup>th</sup> min. are caused by increased drifting activity when periodically flooded areas are flooded again.

After the stop of the plant operation, when discharge declines (Fig. 32.), it is obvious that the amount of zooplankton in the drift visibly declines only during low discharge (about 3 hrs after the discharge is stopped). The amount of drifting zoobenthos remains the same during the entire low discharge period even after 3 and more hours.



*Gammarus fossarum*, *Simuliidae*,  
*Naididae* and other less frequent

ls and species is comprised in Tab. 13.  
of discharge is relatively low (higher  
EK 1968). In the first part of the Dyje  
components are the highest.

# Dyje River

	No. of taxa	
	zooplankton	zoobenthos
median	2.76	2.75
range	2 - 5	1 - 7
max	6.1	3
min	1 - 11	2 - 12
max	2 - 9	6 - 14
min	2 - 10	

g organisms are connected to daily  
irs where zooplankton can cumulate  
ivity would give different, probably

nd decline of discharge did not bring  
ction in connection to the discharge  
is calculated according to the total  
at an almost fluent rising or declining  
on 1 m<sup>3</sup>, an unsteady line of values  
speculative hypothesis of hydraulic

nkton 18 min. after the discharge  
station operation (Fig. 31.) and is  
weir Formoza upstream the profile  
start of the plant operation is caused

obenthos in 45<sup>th</sup> and 55<sup>th</sup> min. are  
y flooded areas are flooded again.

discharge declines (Fig. 32.), it is  
t visibly declines only during low  
The amount of drifting zoobenthos  
period even after 3 and more hours.

This fact is connected to the effort of macroinvertebrates to actively leave the drying  
parts of the channel into permanently flooded parts.

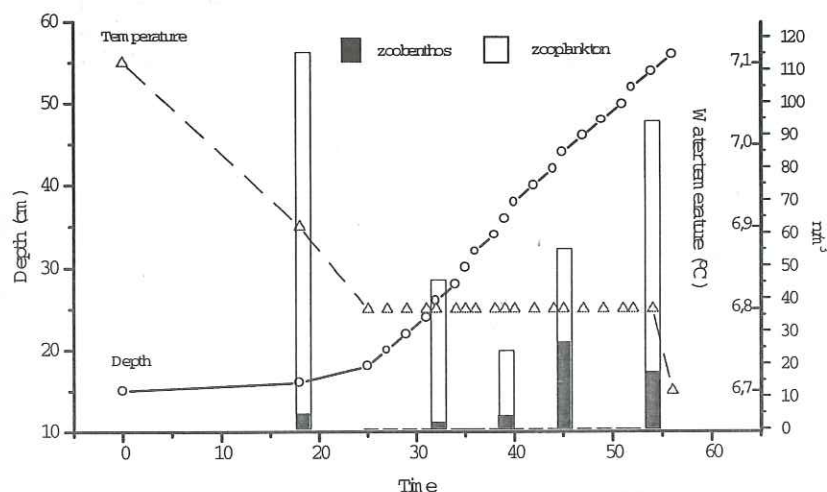


Fig. 31. Drift activity in course of increased flow. S2 - 23.6.1994

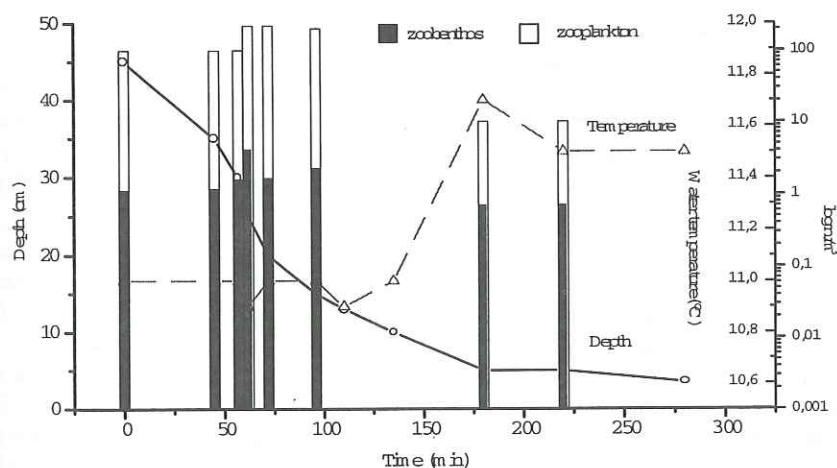


Fig. 32. Drift activity in course of decreased flow - S2 - 1.9.1994



There are clear time differences of the changes that in the first case (Fig. 31.) happen within an hour (discharge increase), and in the second case during discharge decrease (Fig. 32.) they last for several hours.

A part of the drift has always been composed of terrestrial organisms that invaded the dried bottom during low discharge and that were moved by the next discharge wave. The most common were terrestrial species that actively moved to the bottom, for example spiders, ants, beetles (*Carabidae*, *Staphylinidae*), flies, springtails, or that were passively moved from the bank vegetation, such as aphids, thysanopterans, small hymenopterans.

Exuvie of aquatic invertebrates (*Chironomidae*, Ephemeroptera) as well as chitin remains of aquatic and terrestrial insect were a regular part of drift as well. Often, bits of leaves, moss, filamentous algae, bluegreen algae and other aquatic vegetation were found in the drift. This matter formed an irregular part of the total drift and had not been quantified. It was regularly found in the gut content of the *Gammarus fossarum*.

It is obvious that all allochthonous and autochthonous matters create a source of energy (in the form of CPOM) for the existence of the bottom community in the river below the reservoir.

An accidental part of the drift was formed of adult aquatic insects, cocoons of turbellarians and oligochaets and eggs of mites (*Hydrachnellae*).

### **Hyporheic biota**

The difference between the sites upstream and downstream the reservoir is also in the qualitative and quantitative composition of organisms of the meio- and macroinvertebrates in the hyporheic zone of the riverbed. Total abundance of organisms is showed in Fig. 33.

At the site Podhradí (S1), in the upper 10 cm of the bottom, there were found 13 to 85% of the fauna probably in connection with the granulometric composition of the sediment and with the flow conditions above and in the bottom. Communities of meio- and macroinvertebrates was found up to 30 cm below the bottom top, where 99% of taxa was found caught in the vertical profile - Oligochaeta, Ephemeroptera and *Chironomidae*. Occasionally, individuals of the taxa of Nematoda, Oligochaeta, Cladocera and *Chironomidae* were found deeper.

At the site Střelnice (S2), the first 10 cm of the bottom, 88% of fauna was concentrated in the periodically flooded area (S2a) or 95% of fauna at the steadily flooded parts. In the epirheic level (0 - 10 cm), the most abundant were the following taxonomical groups Rotatoria, Oligochaeta, Cyclopoida, Harpacticoida and *Chironomidae*. In depth of up to 20 cm below the bottom surface, in all cases we found 99% of all fauna that had been found in the vertical profile (up to 60 cm). In deeper layers (20 - 60 cm), we found occasionally individuals of Nematoda, Oligochaeta, Cyclopoida, Harpacticoida, Amphipoda and *Chironomidae*. Amount of individuals was roughly ten of thousands, while lower number of individuals was found at the right bank

changes that in the first case (Fig. 31.)  
in the second case during discharge

composed of terrestrial organisms that  
and that were moved by the next  
trial species that actively moved to  
(*Carabidae*, *Staphylinidae*), flies,  
the bank vegetation, such as aphids,

*omidae*, *Ephemeroptera*) as well as  
a regular part of drift as well. Often,  
a algae and other aquatic vegetation  
ular part of the total drift and had not  
tent of the *Gammarus fossarum*.

chthonous matters create a source of  
f the bottom community in the river

of adult aquatic insects, cocoons of  
*arachnellae*).

and downstream the reservoir is also  
of organisms of the meio - and  
rbed. Total abundance of organisms

of the bottom, there were found 13  
the granulometric composition of  
and in the bottom. Communities of  
below the bottom top, where 99%  
Oligochaeta, *Ephemeroptera* and  
taxa of *Nematoda*, *Oligochaeta*,

of the bottom, 88% of fauna was  
or 95% of fauna at the steadily  
most abundant were the following  
*Cyclopoida*, *Harpacticoida* and  
tom surface, in all cases we found  
profile (up to 60 cm). In deeper  
duals of *Nematoda*, *Oligochaeta*,  
*nidae*. Amount of individuals was  
iduals was found at the right bank

site (S2a). This site was regularly affected by water decrease to the total drying of  
the bottom.

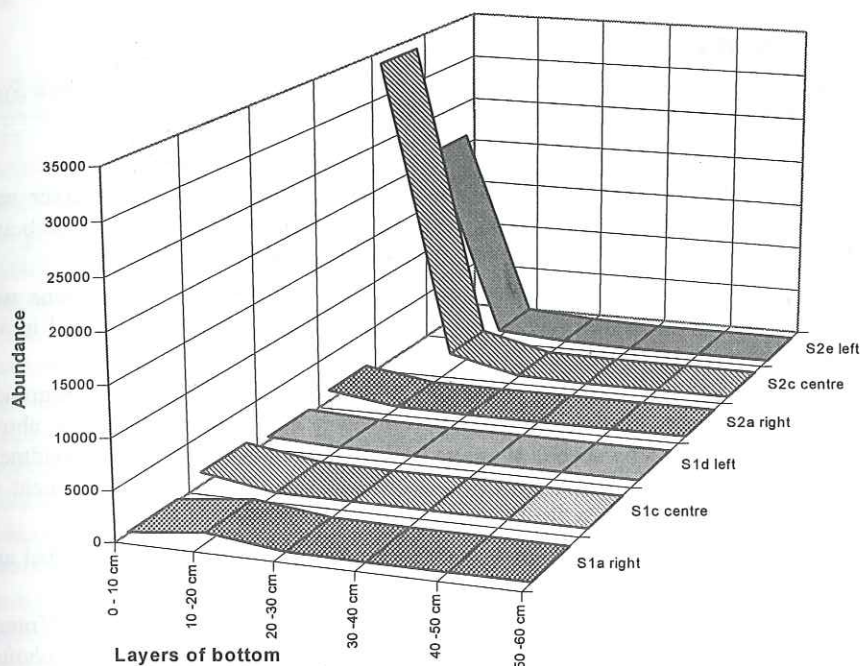


Fig. 33. Total abundance of macroinvertebrates in bottom layers in sampling sites S1, S2

As obvious from above and the graph, at both sites the upper layers of  
sediments were colonized by invertebrates. This finding is similar to other research by  
HYNES (1974), HYNES et al. (1976), MARCHANT (1988) and UVÍRA (1997). They  
all agree that the most animated are layers up to 30 to 40 cm, while in deeper layers  
the abundance of macroinvertebrates rapidly decrease.

Despite different environmental conditions in the part of the river above and  
below the reservoir, hyporheal fulfills its refugial and trophic function for a large scale  
of bottom and drifting organisms. Differing physical conditions of hyporheal of both  
sections (especially the grain size composition and space distribution of the grains in  
the substrate layers and the organic matter content) are probably (together with different  
water temperature and flow conditions in the bottom) responsible for invertebrate  
colonization of this ecologically important part of the river. It is obvious that hyporheal  
allows for existence of resilient bottom community in the river below the reservoir; this  
community is exposed to stress conditions caused by regulated discharge from  
the reservoir. Presented results also demonstrate the changes that happen concerning  
the discontinuum of the hyporheic corridor in the river (STANFORD & WARD 1993).

We are aware that from a simple sampling it is not possible to deduce any more  
concrete conclusions. However, we found significant changes, and we cannot assume



that they are accidental based on other data (DANIELOPOL 1978, RULÍK 1994, RULÍK 1995, LEICHTFRIED 1995, UVÍRA 1997).

### **Fish community**

(evaluated with the use of data and preliminary results of S. Lusk, P. Jurajda, Inst. Syst. Ecol. Vertebrateology, CAS, Brno)

In the followed part of the stream, the natural part of the Dyje River was stocked with a wide spectrum of carp fish, with the dominance of barbel, nase, chub and vimba bream, as it is obvious from catching above the reservoir (Tab. 14., S1).

After building of the valley reservoir Vranov, the typically barbel zone was moved below the city of Znojmo while the part of the Dyje River was changed into a trout-grayling zone.

Building of the Znojmo reservoir definitively interrupted the migration possibilities of the natural fish community; however, the part of the river above the reservoir was enriched by several limnetic species (Tab. 14., S4). This impoundment together with a steady low water temperature reduces the chance of development of autochthonous population of *Chondrostoma nasus*.

Between 1991 and 1994, 26 fish species belonging to two fish zones (barbel and trout) were found (Tab. 14.).

Typically barbel zone was preserved in the Dyje River upstream the Vranov valley reservoir (S1) and 70 - 80 % of stock is formed by species: *Leuciscus cephalus*, *Barbus barbus*, *Chondrostoma nasus*, *Vimba vimba* and *Alburnus alburnus*.

Stock of the trout zone in the Dyje between the two reservoirs (S2, S3, S4) is formed by basic species: *Salmo trutta m. fario*, *Oncorhynchus mikkis*, *Salvelinus fontinalis*, *Thymallus thymallus* and *Cottus gobio*. In the last studied profile (S4), barbel was found to occur as well, so the barbel zone continues downstream the Znojmo reservoir.

From Tab.14., it is obvious that the species diversity of fish in the part of the Dyje River downstream the reservoir Vranov is lower than above the reservoir. In the list of fish from sites S2 and S4, there are more species found as accidental or rare finding; some of them come from the larger tributaries (for example Fugnitz at the site Hardegg S 3-4) or they are of limnetic origin.

Although trout and grayling breed in the studied parts of the Dyje River, the population of the brown trout strengthened by stocking, and the population of the rainbow trout and brook trout are maintained only through artificial stocking. (Tab.14., see notes).

Relatively high productivity of fish (Fig. 34.) in the trout zone of the Dyje is about 110 kg.ha<sup>-1</sup> downstream the Vranov reservoir (S2), about 72 kg.ha<sup>-1</sup> at the Hardegg site (S3) and almost 190 kg.ha<sup>-1</sup> at the site Papírna (S4).

Biomass of fish in the upstream the Vranov reservoir was estimated at 350 kg.ha<sup>-1</sup> (LUSK 1993, 1994 unpublished data).



natural part of the Dyje River was  
dominance of barbel, nase, chub and  
the reservoir (Tab. 14., S1).

ov, the typically barbel zone was  
the Dyje River was changed into a

itively interrupted the migration  
ver, the part of the river above  
(Tab. 14., S4). This impoundment  
es the chance of development of

nging to two fish zones (barbel and

Dyje River upstream the Vranov  
d by species: *Leuciscus cephalus*,  
d *Alburnus alburnus*.

he two reservoirs (S2, S3, S4) is  
*Oncorhynchus mikkis*, *Salvelinus*  
he last studied profile (S4), barbel  
continues downstream the Znojmo

diversity of fish in the part of  
wer than above the reservoir. In  
ecies found as accidental or rare  
(for example Fugnitz at the site

udied parts of the Dyje River,  
ocking, and the population of  
ly through artificial stocking.

in the trout zone of the Dyje is  
about 72 kg.ha<sup>-1</sup> at the Hardegg

reservoir was estimated at 350

Tab. 14. Relative abundance of fishes in the Dyje River

Taxa/Stations	S1	S2	S3	S4	Notes
<i>Salmo trutta m. fario</i>	R	D	D	A	NR + AR
<i>Oncorhynchus mikiss</i>		A	A	C	AR
<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>		C	R	R	AR
<i>Coregonus lavaretus</i>		O			
<i>Thymalus thymalus</i>		C	C	C	NR
<i>Esox lucius</i>		R	R		
<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	C	R		C	ALS
<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	R			R	NR
<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	D			R	
<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>			O		ALS
<i>Chondrostoma nasus</i>	R	R		R	NR
<i>Gobio gobio</i>	R		O		
<i>Gobio albipinnatus</i>			O		ALS
<i>Pseudorasbora parva</i>				O	
<i>Barbus barbus</i>	D		R	A	NR
<i>Alburnus alburnus</i>	C				
<i>Alburnoides bipunctatus</i>	R				
<i>Abramis brama</i>		R		R	ALS
<i>Rhodeus sericeus</i>	O				ALS
<i>Vimba vimba</i>	A				NR
<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	O			O	ALS
<i>Anguila anguila</i>	O	O		O	ALS
<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	R	R	R	R	ALS
<i>Stizostedion lucioperca</i>		R		O	ALS
<i>Cottus gobio</i>			A	A	NR
No. of taxa	24	14	12	11	16

D - dominant, A - abundant, C - common, R - rare, O - occasional,

NR - natural reproduction, AR - artificial reproduction, ALS - allochthonous species

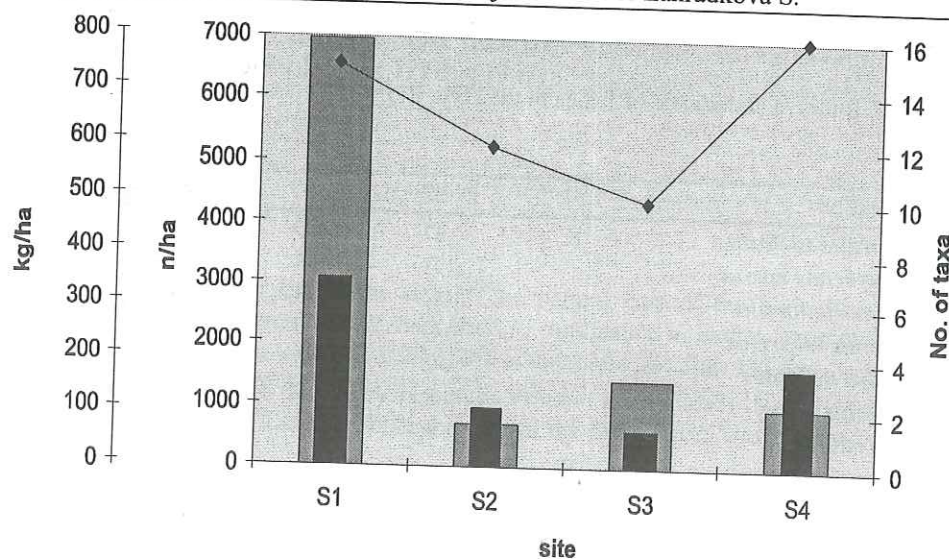


Fig. 34. Relative fishes abundance (gray column), biomass (black column) and number of species (line) at the stations S1 – S4 (1991 – 1994)

### ***Response of communities to environmental changes in downstream stretch of river***

Benthic community as well as fish reacts to the river discontinuum. Epilithic community upstream the reservoir is characterized by development of filamentous algae, diatoms and planktonic coccal algae. In the stretch below the reservoir, there is a majority of epilithic algae with oligostenotherm species and species preferring more lotic parts of the stream or tolerating frequent flooding and drying of the bottom.

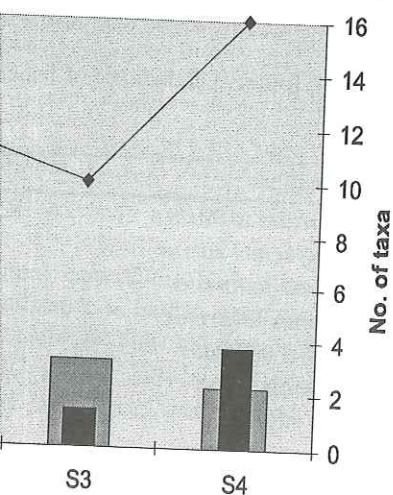
Macrophytes react similarly by different presentation of species in flooded parts of periodically drying parts of the channel. Differences of macroinvertebrate density and species structure and preference of several species for the followed parts of the Dyje are depicted in Fig. 26.

### **Hierarchic divisive classification of samples**

For further analysis of samples, TWINSpan (HILL 1979) classification method was used to evaluate the species data from quantitative sampling of zoobenthos

TWINSpan classification had eigenvalue higher than 0.3 in the division of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> level (Fig 35). The first division classified samples into two groups. All samples from the locality S1 (above the reservoir) were detached on the positive side of the dichotomy (group \*1). An indicator taxon of this group was midge *Orthocladius* sp.





mass (black column) and number

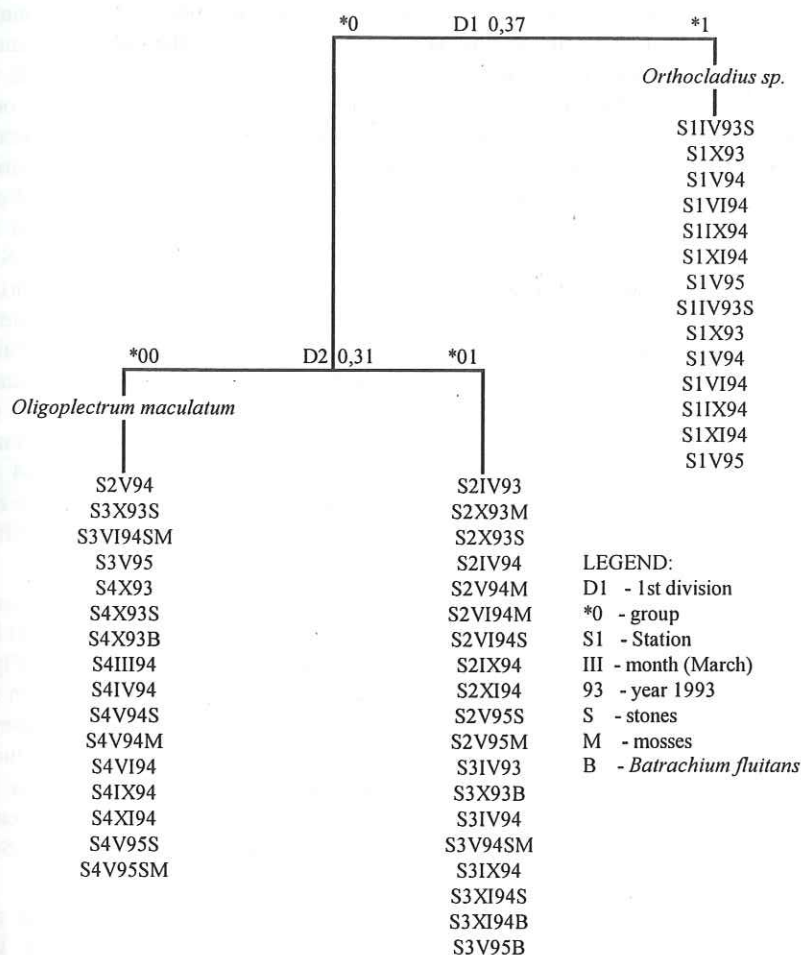
# mental changes in

to the river discontinuum. Epilithic development of filamentous algae, below the reservoir, there is a and species preferring more lotic drying of the bottom.

entation of species in flooded parts of macroinvertebrate density and the followed parts of the Dyje are

AN (HILL 1979) classification titative sampling of zoobenthos er than 0.3 in the division of the d samples into two groups. All e detached on the positive side of oup was midge *Orthocladus* sp.

On the negative side of the dichotomy (group \*0) all samples gathered below the reservoir were situated. Further division divided them into 2 groups: (i) \*00 with indicator species caddisfly *Oligoplectrum maculatum* (all samples from the locality S4, one from S2 and three samples from S3) and (ii) \*01 where majority of the samples from the localities S2 and S3 was found.



LEGEND:  
D1 - 1st division  
\*0 - group  
S1 - Station  
III - month (March)  
93 - year 1993  
S - stones  
M - mosses  
B - *Batrachium fluitans*

Fig. 35. Results of TWINSpan classification of macroinvertebrate quantitative samples



### Detrended correspondence analysis of communities

Data were gathered by detrended correspondence analysis (Fig. 36). The sum of all eigenvalues is 3.54. The eigenvalue of the 1<sup>st</sup> ordination axis is 0.40, that of the second axis is 0.24. Cumulative percentage variance of the species data explained on the 1<sup>st</sup> axis is 11.3 %, that on the second axis is 18.1 %. Axes in the ordination analyses usually present cumulated environmental factors. Here, we explain 1<sup>st</sup> axes as water temperature regime: in the side the normal annual water temperature regime occurs, the left side is characterized by temperature regime nearly without seasonal fluctuations. The 2<sup>nd</sup> axis presents discharge regime. In the positive direction of this the fluctuation of discharge decreases (discharge pulses are flattening). After all samples were depicted using envelopes (Fig. 36), it is obvious that in the right part of the ordination space (seasonal temperature differences, natural discharge) there are all samples from S1 and only one sample from autumn sampling of S2 (close to the center of the ordination). This exception happened because of occurrence of a typically potamal species *Potamanthus luteus*; its larvae hatched below the reservoir in autumn; however, they were unable to complete their life cycle. In the left part (stable temperatures) in the lower quadrant (highly fluctuating discharge) there is a majority of S2 samples. In the left upper quadrant (smaller fluctuation of discharge) there are S4 samples. Envelopes for samples of S1, S2 and S4 do not overlap, while the S3 envelope overlaps with S2 and S4 and it reaches to the upper and lower left quadrant. The graph well documents the difference of S1 and a gradual longitudinal zonation of benthic community as well as a differing character of S3 site.

For TWINSpan site classification, the group \*1 corresponds with S1. Samples taken below the reservoir divided into group \*01 situated predominantly in the left lower quadrant and the group \*00 predominantly in the left upper quadrant (Fig. 37). The display of abundance of indicator species from TWINSpan in the ordination space (Fig. 38): *Heptagenia sulphurea* and *Orthocladius* only upstream the reservoir; *Oligoplectrum maculatum* only downstream the reservoir in places of less influenced sites by discharge fluctuation with the S4 site; *Gammarus fossarum* with a rapid development downstream the reservoir at S2 site. Fig. 38 also showing the occurrence of *Baetis fuscatus* and *Baetis lutheri* seem to show that there is a approximation of S4 and S1 communities.

The results document the principal difference of community in the river above the reservoir when compared to the community at any site of the river below the reservoir. Cumulating of points presenting individual samplings of S1 shows leveled conditions at this site. On contrary, a large scatter of other points with regard to the second ordination axis is caused by differing discharge conditions below the reservoir. If there are taxa found at all sites, they are euryvalent species and usually there are large differences of abundance values above and below the reservoir.

# communities

Correspondence analysis (Fig. 36). The sum of the first ordination axis is 0.40, that of the second is 0.16. The variance of the species data explained on the first axis is 3.1 %. Axes in the ordination analyses explain 1st axes as water temperature regime occurs, nearly without seasonal fluctuations. The direction of this the fluctuation of the first axis (Fig. 36). After all samples were depicted in the ordination space (Fig. 36) there are all samples from S1 and S2 to the center of the ordination). This is typical for potamal species *Potamanthus* (Fig. 36); however, they were unable to find them in the lower quadrant of the ordination space. In the left upper quadrant of the ordination space are S4 samples. Envelopes for samples S1, S2 and S4 overlap and it documents the difference of the community as well as a differing

up \*1 corresponds with S1. Samples S1 are located predominantly in the left lower quadrant of the ordination space (Fig. 37). TWINSpan in the ordination space shows only upstream the reservoir; reservoir in places of less influenced *Gammarus fossarum* with a rapid change. Fig. 38 also showing the occurrence of *Gammarus fossarum* there is a approximation of S4 and

of community in the river above the reservoir. At any site of the river below the reservoir, the ordination space shows leveled conditions with regard to the discharge conditions below the reservoir. There are euryvalent species and usually they are found below the reservoir.

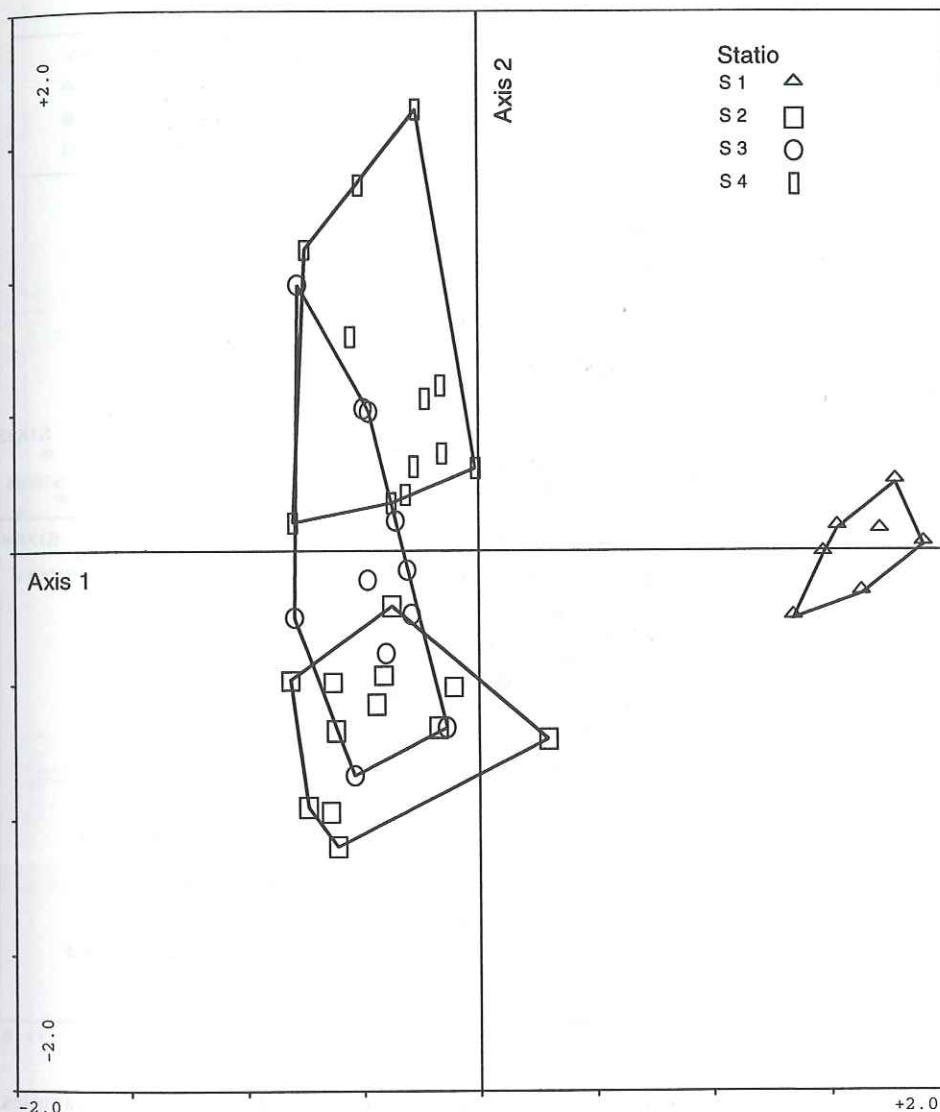


Fig. 36. DCA ordination diagram of benthic macroinvertebrates quantitative samples. Station S1 – S4.

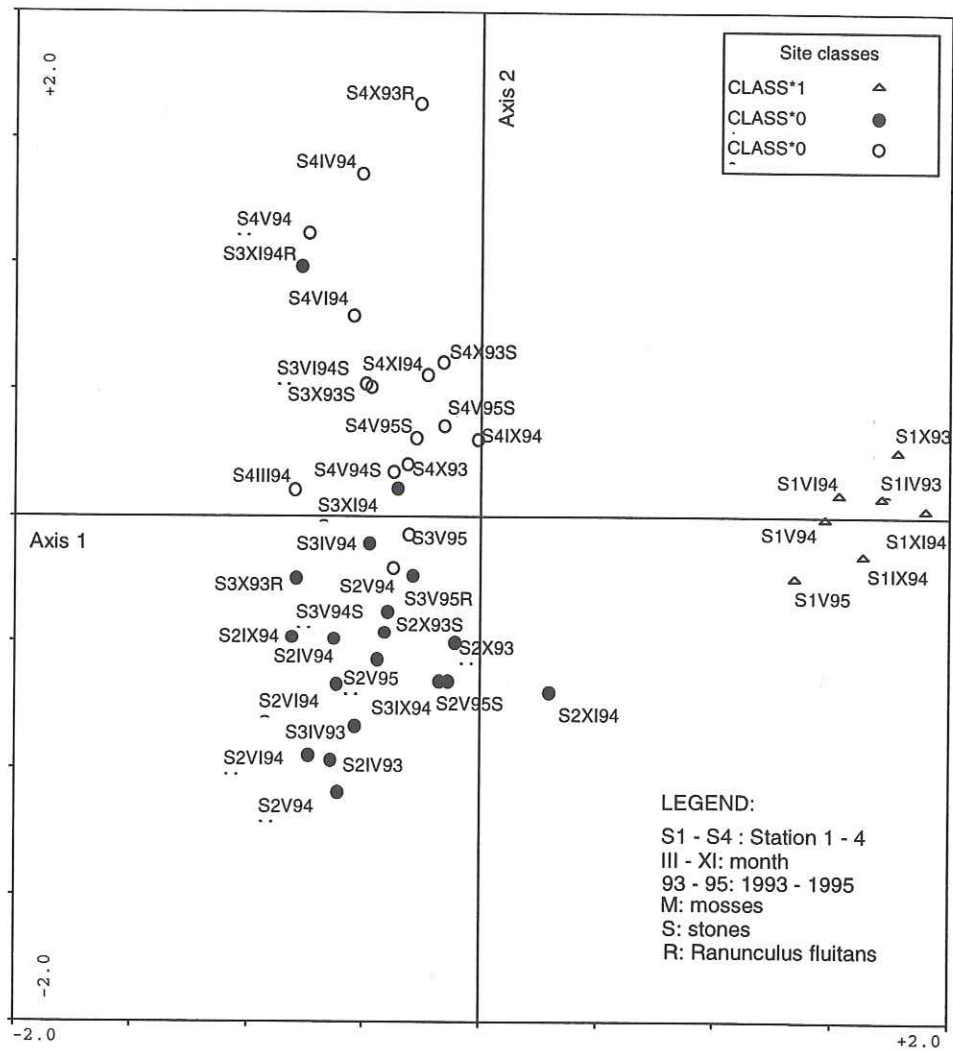


Fig. 37. DCA ordination diagram of benthic macroinvertebrates quantitative samples. TWINSpan classes



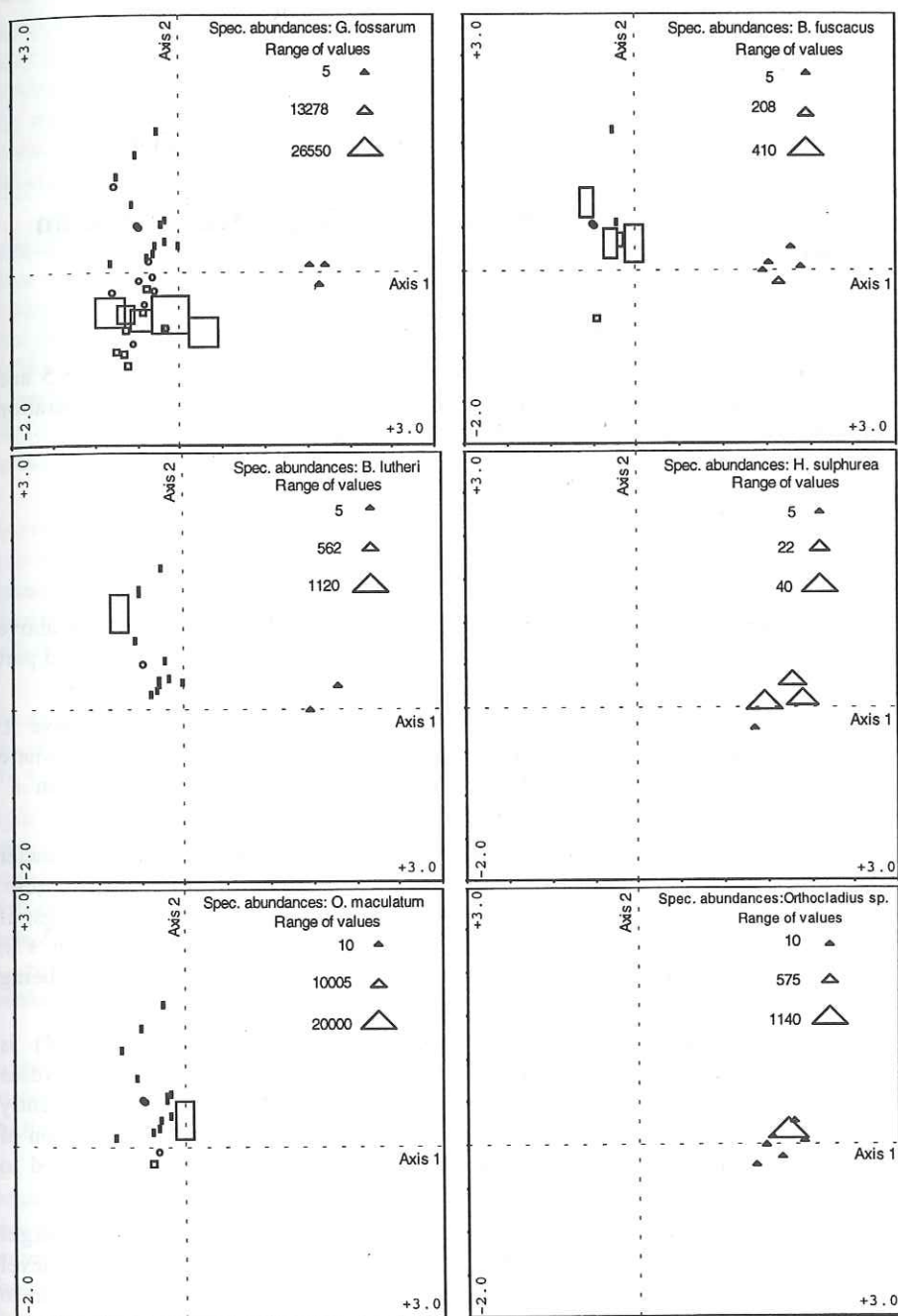
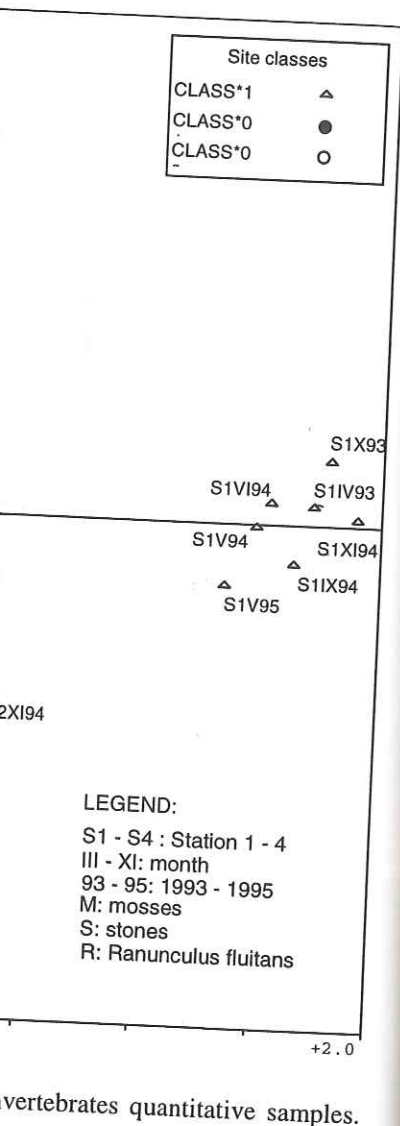


Fig. 38 DCA – abundance of macroinvertebrate taxa. (symbols of sites in Fig. 36)

## Discussion

Discussion is in the same order as the five questions at the beginning.

### Environmental differences in the Dyje River upstream and downstream the reservoir

#### Discharge regime and bottom substrate conditions

Average annual discharge at both sites (S1 a S2) is almost the same, 8.5 and 9.7  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  (five-year-average). Also, high monthly discharges are very similar in duration and volume, and in both cases occur in March (M) and April (A):

	S1		S2	
	M	A	M	A
$\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$	9.3	8.0	7.1	8.4

There are differences in monthly minimal flows. In the unregulated part above the reservoir (S1), it is 1.7  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  occurring in August or September, in the regulated part below the reservoir (S2) it is around 3.4  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  occurring in November or December.

Overall, the hydrograph below the reservoir is more levelled than above it. The main difference is in the daily discharge variability below the reservoir where the minimal discharge increases from the theoretical value of 1.2  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  to 15.3 -45  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  depending on the number of working turbines.

In consequence of these oscillations, changes of the size of the wetted perimeter occur as well as creation of permanently and periodically flooded parts of the bottom. The share of the periodically flooded part is about 60% based on our findings; if the residual flow was lower (0.8  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ) than the officially accepted (about 1.2  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ), the size of the exposed bottom increased almost to 70% with the residual flow being concentrated to a couple brooklets streams only.

Short-term fluctuation in further sections of the river (S3 and S4) is characteristic by smaller height amplitude and a wider base of the discharge wave as well as higher residual flow from 1.8 to more than 2  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ . The size of the recurrently flooded part of the bottom is therefore smaller than at the site S2. With the exception of the higher residual flow, half shorten duration of the minimal flow when compared to the site S2 (about 2 times 2 hrs).

The steep rise of the discharge wave is an unfavourable factor as its height amplitude is the highest at the site S2. According to our measurements, the water level increase happens within 30 min or even shorter time from the basic depth of 15 cm to 85 cm.

Discharge variability are also followed by changes in values of current velocity, shear stress and complex Reynolds number. LAKE (1990) called these rapid changes in



questions at the beginning.

## the Dyje River upstream

### conditions

a S2) is almost the same, 8.5 and charges are very similar in duration and April (A):

A

3.4

ws. In the unregulated part above or September, in the regulated part g in November or December.

is more levelled than above it. ability below the reservoir where ue of  $1.2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  to  $15.3 - 45 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$

f the size of the wetted perimeter ally flooded parts of the bottom. 60% based on our findings; if ally accepted (about  $1.2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ ), % with the residual flow being

f the river (S3 and S4) is base of the discharge wave as  $\text{s}^{-1}$ . The size of the recurrently e site S2. With the exception of nimal flow when compared to

favourable factor as its height measurements, the water level n the basic depth of 15 cm to

s in values of current velocity, o called these rapid changes in

the current velocity in a river predictable flow disturbance. However, that is valid for natural changes of the flow. Hydrological changes detected in the Dyje River downstream the reservoir never happen in natural sections of rivers; in our case above the reservoir where the changes of the wetted perimeter occur during the spring and storm torrent gradually, in longer period and in a differently shaped cross-section of the channel.

Only a limited number of species can adapt to this situation. That is why we consider the time and space distribution of the discharge wave as well as the low residual flow to be strong ecological factors responsible for further changes in the daily temperature and oxygen regime, erosion and driving activity of water. Generalisation of this problem may be found in works of FISCHER & LAVOY (1972), WARD (1986), GORE (1977) and ARMITAGE (1984). GASCHIGNARD & BERLY (1987) studied a similar discharge regime of the river Rhone in France. The effect was obvious especially in occurrence and abundance of caddis caddisflies and in increase of catastrophic drift frequency.

PETTS et al. (1985) reported an attempt to change this situation in the English reservoir Kielder on the river Nord Tyne. Working regime of the turbines was divided into two phases so that a less steep and longer beginning of the discharge wave was gained as well as its flattening at the 10 km downstream the reservoir. The initial discharge was  $25 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ . The total start of the turbine regime was distributed to about 150 min.

LIGON et al. (1995) stresses that it is necessary to individually assess the adjustments of the discharge regime downstream the reservoir. He suggests that the change of the river channel geometry and of the operation regime is important.

In the suggestions of STANFORD et al. (1996), they relate the regulation of hydrograph in the river below a reservoir with precautions for the entire floodplain. Model originating from concrete data of the river Columbia (U.S.A.) contained a lot of variables that should ensure not all-natural but ecologically sufficient conditions for simulation of hydrograph curve that would copy the natural flow oscillations in the river below a reservoir as well as flooded valley area. Regulation of hydrograph invokes further favourable consequences in the physical and biological spheres of the entire river corridor.

Shape and time change of the discharge wave is possible through a sufficiently large equalizing reservoir as in the case of other reservoirs in the CR, such as the Vír reservoir on the Svratka River (PEŇÁZ et al. 1968) or the Dalešice – Mohelno reservoirs on the Jihlava River (HELEŠIC & SEDLÁK 1995).

Another important effect of the changed flow conditions is the bottom substratum change. First of all, the size structure of the coarse inorganic matter and individual cobbles and boulders is changed and they are attached to the bottom by iron encrustation. The upper layer of the bed sediments is intensively washed by water and thus the content of the particulate organic matter is different at sites above and below the reservoir. GORDON et al. (1992) summarised the influence of the changed discharge conditions on the bottom substratum. SEAR (1995) proved very similar changes in the bottom substratum structure on a well-defined part of a river with similar sudden



changes of the flow. Based on these changes, there occurred a clear change of the bottom habitat, especially in the different spatial distribution of the stream and hyporheic refugium. As LANCASTER & HILDREW (1993) proved these spaces are absolutely necessary for maintenance of microdistribution of lotic macroinvertebrates and for community or the entire ecosystem stability. COBB et al. (1992) studied the situation of the bottom substrate change below the reservoir and proved a significant influence on species composition and density of water insect larvae.

#### Water temperature regime

There is a completely different temperature regime upstream and downstream the reservoir on the Dyje River. In consequence of the short-term daily changes of discharge, there are changes of water temperature in connection with the depth of water released from the reservoir as well as the retention in the weirs throughout the year. These changes are very visible during the increase and decrease of the discharge wave when the temperature gradient is up to 2°C within 1-3 hr.

At the start of the discharge wave, the water temperature is increased for a short time (release of warmer weir water) and then decreased for the entire time of the higher discharge (lower temperature of water from hypolimnion). After the decrease of the wave, the temperature is kept at the lower level and then, after decline of the water level, it increases to a certain level until a new change of the discharge occurs.

LEHMKUHL (1972) and GORE (1977) were one of the firsts to identify this phenomenon, and they deduced that temperature is an important fact in the course and completion of life cycles and for reproduction of the bottom organisms and fish. The total sum of temperatures is very important as well as the high daily temperature gradient that correlates with the species diversity according to the river continuum concept (VANNOTE et al. 1980) and zonation-spatial concept (ILLIES & BOTOSANEANU 1963).

The daily temperature gradient in the range of 1 or 2 degrees does not have a significant effect on these phenomena (WARD & STANFORD 1979). In the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River, the water temperature is similar to the Svratka River downstream the Vír reservoir (PEŇÁZ et al. 1968) or to the Jihlava River below Dalešice (HELEŠIC & SEDLÁK 1995). However, the temperature decrease is more obvious in the Dyje River, as well as differences upstream and downstream the reservoir. From spring to autumn, the temperatures are generally rising, while in winter they are decreasing. Neither the lowest nor the highest temperatures of the Dyje River downstream the reservoir ever reach the values above the reservoir.

#### Oxygen saturation regime

At the studied sites, the percentile oxygen saturation of water reaches values of natural conditions, organic matter load and intensity of primary production (Tab. 6. - 9.):

Sites	Min.	Max.
S1	66.4 %	110.5 %
S2	52.9 %	106.1 %
S3	58.9 %	108.9 %
S4	58.7 %	108.3 %

occurred a clear change of the bottom  
ution of the stream and hyporheic  
proved these spaces are absolutely  
of lotic macroinvertebrates and for  
et al. (1992) studied the situation of  
and proved a significant influence on  
ae.

regime upstream and downstream  
of the short-term daily changes of  
connection with the depth of water  
in the weirs throughout the year.  
and decrease of the discharge wave  
hr.

temperature is increased for a short  
ed for the entire time of the higher  
olimnion). After the decrease of  
and then, after decline of the water  
of the discharge occurs.

were one of the firsts to identify  
is an important fact in the course  
of the bottom organisms and fish.  
well as the high daily temperature  
according to the river continuum  
n-spatial concept (ILLIES &

of 1 or 2 degrees does not have  
& STANFORD 1979). In  
perature is similar to the Svratka  
(58) or to the Jihlava River below  
the temperature decrease is more  
am and downstream the reservoir.  
rising, while in winter they are  
nperatures of the Dyje River  
e reservoir.

ation of water reaches values of  
primary production (Tab. 6. - 9.):

The lowest value at S2 is caused by discharge of hypolimnic water. High saturation is complemented by primary production, at S1 especially from the river phytoplankton, in the parts of the section below the reservoir from epilithic algae and macrovegetation.

MACKIE et al. (1983) added to the knowledge of oxygen regime in rivers influenced by water discharge from hypolimnion. The situation in the first two kilometres below the dam was similar in the Dyje River. Especially YEAGER (1993) and LIGON et al. (1995) studied the problem of undersaturation of water by dissolved oxygen below reservoirs releasing hypolimnic water. Technically, this problem is solved by artificial airing of hypolimnion zone of reservoirs or discharge through turbines or building of weirs with a longer crest length and increased turbulence of water (YEAGER 1993).

#### Organic pollution (COD and BOD)

In the longitudinal profile, the parameters of the organic pollution analysed as BOD and COD are decreasing. Organic matter pollution of the river upstream the reservoir is improved to lower saprobic levels by passing through the reservoir. Also, a slightly increased pollution at Hardegg (S3) is completely gone about 20 km downstream (S4). In this case, the reservoir has a positive role in water quality improvement. At the same time, generally valid conclusions of WARD & STANFORD (1983) were verified.

#### Dissolved nutrients regime

The majority of data about nutrients in the longitudinal profile come from 1992 and 1994. The highest expected concentrations of ammonium nitrogen and total phosphorus were found in the Dyje River upstream the reservoir; at the studied sites below the reservoir they were lower because of utilisation of the reservoir and river primary production. In the longitudinal profile, nitrate nitrogen showed lower values at sites above the reservoir and higher values at sites below the reservoir. For more detailed analysis of the nutrient regime we do not have sufficient information; however, we can claim that the limnetic cycle of the nutrients in the reservoir is changing its character and acts as a nutrient trap (STRAŠKRABA 1973, STRAŠKRABA & TUNDISI 1999). These conclusions agree with the general theory of the river discontinuum (WARD & STANFORD 1983).

### River biota response to environmental changes in the river downstream a reservoir

Benthic community and fish react to the river discontinuum. Epilithic community in the riverine above the reservoir is characteristic by filamentous algae growths, epilithic diatoms and planktonic coccal algae. In the section below the reservoir, there is a majority of epilithic algae with oligostenotherms species and



species preferring more lotic and less lenitic parts of the channel, or tolerating recurrent flooding and drying of the bottom.

Similarly, macrophytes are characteristic by various richness of species in the stable flowing or periodically flooded parts of the bottom. Relatively constant low temperature causes slower growth (*Fontinalis*) or blocks sexual reproduction (*Batrachium*).

Changes in macroinvertebrates community were not followed in the Dyje River after the building of the Vranov reservoir (1934). Thus, we do not know their development since the time of filling the reservoir; however, we do consider the flow situation to be relatively stable lasting for several tens of years. Of the total number of species in the followed part of the Dyje River (260), 33 taxa of all were found only at the site upstream the reservoir (S1). In sites downstream the reservoir (S2 - S4) 73 taxa were found only there. The rest of taxa numbers was common for all parts of river.

Taxa belonging to the warmer parts of the barbell zone were Porifera, Bryozoa, *Helobdella*, the majority of species of the family *Chironomidae* and the genus *Pisidium*, Odonata, several mayflies (*Caenis*, *Ecdyonurus*, *Ephoron*, *Heptagenia*), some caddisflies (*Leptoceridae*, *Lype*, *Mystacides* etc.). On the other hand, in this section the following species were missing completely: Turbellaria, Gastropoda, *Gammarus roeselii*, majority of the genus *Baetis*, all found species of Plecoptera, several species of caddisflies of the family *Limnephillidae* and *Sericostomatidae*, majority of species of the genus *Eukiefferiella*, majority of *Simuliidae* and Coleoptera (see Appendix).

Of the 136 found taxa at the site S2, some may be considered to be surviving in extreme conditions, such as *Asellus aquaticus*, *Gammarus roeselii*, *Potamanthus luteus*, *Heptagenia sulphurea*, species of the genus *Caenis*, *Cheumatopsyche lepida*; these species do not have the optimal conditions for their development. List of typical species listed by their dominance is in Appendix.

On contrary, at the last site downstream the reservoir (S4) we found species that did not occur at the previous sites or that were present in large quantities. We consider them to be signal species that reflect the lessening of the impact of the reservoir in this section as well as a transfer to another zone of the RCC (see also DCA results). At S4, the following species are considered signal: *Rhithrogena semicolorata*, *Baetis lutheri*, *Baetis fuscatus*, *Perla burmeisteriana*, *Isoperla grammatica*, *Oligoplectrum maculatum*, *Rhyacophila nubila*, *Glossosoma* sp., *Antocha vitripennis*, *Eusimulium costatum*.

In the longitudinal profile of the Dyje River, there are important changes of the trophic structure in relation with the substrate, discharge and temperature conditions and variety of nutritional sources. Species number of gatherers remained quite high in the entire followed part of the Dyje River; however, at the Dyje downstream the reservoir, gatherers are represented by worms especially, larvae of net-spinning caddisflies (*Hydropsychidae*) and larvae of mayflies of the genus *Potamanthus* and *Caenis*; in the section below the reservoir there were mostly larvae of blackflies, some species of chironomids, predatory caddisflies *Polycentropus flavomaculatus*.

At both sites S1 and S2 we found also high numbers of scrapers and grazers with different species of mayflies, caddisflies and chironomids. In the section below the reservoir, the shredders were very abundant, especially both species of *Gammarus*,



of the channel, or tolerating recurrent

by various richness of species in  
of the bottom. Relatively constant low  
) or blocks sexual reproduction

were not followed in the Dyje River  
(34). Thus, we do not know their  
; however, we do consider the flow  
tens of years. Of the total number of  
) 33 taxa of all were found only at  
stream the reservoir (S2 - S4) 73 taxa  
common for all parts of river.

barbell zone were Porifera, Bryozoa,  
Chironomidae and the genus *Pisidium*,  
(*Hydrobia*, *Heptagenia*), some caddisflies  
hand, in this section the following  
opoda, *Gammarus roeselii*, majority  
a, several species of caddisflies of  
majority of species of the genus  
(see Appendix).

may be considered to be surviving in  
*Gammarus roeselii*, *Potamanthus luteus*,  
*Hydrobia*, *Cheumatopsyche lepida*; these  
development. List of typical species

reservoir (S4) we found species that  
ent in large quantities. We consider  
the impact of the reservoir in this  
CC (see also DCA results). At S4,  
*Hydrobia semicolorata*, *Baetis lutheri*,  
*Hydrobia*, *Oligoplectrum maculatum*,  
*Hydrobia*, *Eusimulium costatum*.

r, there are important changes of  
change and temperature conditions  
gatherers remained quite high in  
ever, at the Dyje downstream  
specially, larvae of net-spinning  
of the genus *Potamanthus* and  
mostly larvae of blackflies, some  
*Procladius flavomaculatus*.

numbers of scrapers and grazers  
chironomids. In the section below  
ially both species of *Gammarus*,

caddisflies larvae of *Limnephilus*, *Potamophylax*, *Sericostoma*, *Chaetopteryx* and  
chironomids of the genus *Brillia*, *Cricotopus*.

Sizeable differences between the sites upstream and downstream the reservoir  
was found also in the quantitative and species structure of hyporheic community. In  
the stretch below the reservoir, there were almost 10 times more individuals and a higher  
number of taxa than above the reservoir. In the deeper bottom layers below the reservoir,  
there was a higher representation of planktonic species and active species of  
macroinvertebrates. Upstream the reservoir, we found also additional larvae of soil  
species. It is obvious that hyporheal below the reservoir creates an important refugium  
for the true zoobenthic species that undergo short-term stress discharge oscillations.

Hydrological regime, especially hydropower peaking, frequency and value of  
minimal flow are major factors found in many studies. For example, FISHER &  
LAVOY (1972) showed the influence of these factors on littoral fauna. They proved that  
in the zone with the highest flow fluctuation, the fauna is changed in biomass and  
species diversity. Our results showed that the littoral zone is recolonized by species  
capable of migrating to the hyporheal, that is *Chironomidae* and small amphipods.

In his case study, GORE (1977) reported influence of the changed temperature  
regime and established the minimal flow for the influenced part of the river. In our  
results, the character of the canyon-shaped river valley affected possible warming of  
water in minimal flow conditions. Only short stretches of the river were exposed to  
sunshine all day long. In many places, direct light lasted only for several minutes.  
The canyon exhibited all parameters of deep canyons including the temperature and  
vegetation inversion effects.

GISLASON (1985) demonstrated migration of macroinvertebrates in the deeper  
parts of the river. In the studied part of the river, this migration was true for amphipods.

ARMITAGE (1987) summarized the results of studies of impounded rivers in  
Great Britain. To analyze the results, he used TWINSpan methods and biotic indexes  
(BMWP Score and ASPT Score). The number of families was statistically correlated  
with the age of the reservoir, distance from the source of the stream, altitude, water  
velocity and pH. Ordination analysis showed similar results to ours. Since his data  
ranges were larger, the author could have better interpreted axes in the ordination space.  
In our conditions, the situation was simpler since only two main factors were changing-  
flow regime and temperature.

To analyze the influence of peaking regime of hydropower stations, GORE et  
al. (1989) used the IFIM method (Instream Flow Incremental Methodology). The authors  
confirmed that the main factor was the difference between minimal and maximal flows  
and the duration of these events.

WEISBERG et al. (1990) were interested in the factor of minimal flows from  
a hydroelectric dam. They confirmed that dewatering and minimal flow had main effect  
on species composition and density of macroinvertebrates. Another more detailed factor  
was current velocity what corresponds to our results. Gore (1994) then summarized  
the influence of hydraulic conditions on habitat and on the character and distribution of  
bottom substrate. He quantified the influence on plants, macroinvertebrates and fishes.



BRETSCHKO & MOOG (1990) and MOOG (1993) compiled the results from regulated stretches of rivers in Austria affected by daily hydropower peaking. They showed that the decrease of biomass of macroinvertebrates was in the range of 40 - 60 % when compared to other stretches. However, in our case we obtained different results. We found that downstream of the reservoir, there was lower species diversity but higher abundance of macroinvertebrates, apparently caused by a different hydrochemical situation. In the studied stretch of the river, we found high nutrients concentrations (N, P), a situation completely different from the rivers in Austria. In the studied profiles, we observed massive growth of submerged angiosperms on riffles. On the stones and weir crest spill, we found growth of filamentous algae forming a 15 cm wide habitat for amphipods (*Gammarus fossarum*), euryvalent mayflies (*Baetis rhodani*) and midges.

MORGAN et al. (1991) analyzed the results of changes of flow regime on reviving the bottom. They confirmed that changes in frequency of maximal and minimal flows influenced the density and number of taxa. Densities increased especially for midges and net-spinning caddisflies.

VALENTIN et al. (1995) studied a river influenced by hydropower peaking. Minimal and maximal flow was about the same as in our case. In the influenced stretch of the river, higher densities and lower diversity were found as in the Dyje. However, there is a different situation for trophic guilds. VALENTIN et al. (1995) found dominance of scrapers in the influenced stretch, while we found a clear dominance of shredders. High abundance and dominance of amphipods caused this difference. *Gammarus fossarum* adapted to different food source and the mass of moss have become its main food. We found the identical situation in the Dyje, where the nutrition of *Gammarus fossarum* was formed by moss of genus *Fontinalis*. This situation is probably a long - term adaptation of this species to changed conditions and actual food offer.

MALMQVIST & ENGLUND (1996) studied the influence of changed discharge in tailwater on the population of mayflies larvae. They proved that only *Baetis rhodani* was capable of adaptation to different unnatural discharge fluctuations. On the other hand, species of the family *Heptageniidae* reacted by a significant change of abundance and species composition in the influenced part of the river. The main factors are especially the operation length and duration of the minimal discharge. This conclusion corresponds well with our finding that at the site S2 with the highest impact the species of this family were found only occasionally.

In a monograph, EIE et al. (1997) summarized knowledge on ecology of influenced flows in Norway. They assume that the main factors influencing the composition and biomass biota changes in water flow, in water temperature and in sediment transport. They also study the possibilities of restoration of regulated rivers. In Norway, weir building to increase the minimal flows solves this situation.

ULRICH et al. (1998) studied the rare case of a complete release of a reservoir and its refilling on macrozoobenthos of downstream part of river. There were vast changes in amounts of dissolved Fe, Mn and Al and amounts of POM and PIM in water. The most influenced species were larvae of stoneflies and crustaceans, especially *Gammarus fossarum*. They decreased from 52 % to 10 %, 19 % to 9 % respectively. Total abundance, however, increased almost twice; larvae of Diptera (*Chironomidae*)



a complete release of a reservoir part of river. There were vast amounts of POM and PIM in water. Fishes and crustaceans, especially *Chironomus*, 19 % to 9 % respectively. Larvae of Diptera (*Chironomidae*)

The temperature regime and higher concentrations of basic nutrients from the mineralisation processes in the reservoir enabled huge growths of moss, algae and a specific community of macroinvertebrates. This situation may be specific for intensively agricultural regions of central Europe where the flows are burdened with huge amounts of nutrients as found in the Jihlava River in the Czech Republic (ZELINKA 1984, HELEŠIC & SEDLÁK 1995). Eutrophication and high quantities of organic material inputting to the Vranov reservoir and their utilization and mineralisation to the bioavailable nutrients are the main factors of this specific situation.



### What distance from reservoir enables the renewal of the natural character of the river?

Changes in the number of taxa and individuals of macroinvertebrates in the longitudinal course of the Dyje River and the occurrence of signal species at the site S4 suggest that there begins the intermediate zone (hyporhithral/epipotamal) to a lowland river. There are more often occurrences of populations of *Gammarus roeselii*, *Tubificidae*, several species of stoneflies (*Perla*, *Perlodes*, *Isoperla*), increased number of species *Hydropsychidae* as well as presence of Barbel and Nase.

Differences in the structure of fish in the longitudinal course of the Dyje River are very clear. Variability of abundance and fish biomass in the sites downstream the reservoir is caused by species and numerical composition of the fish stock. For example, a large share of bullheads at the site S3 increases abundance but decreases biomass. When compared to other parts of the section below the reservoir, the biomass of fish at the site S4 is increased by large species of fish (Barbel, Chub).

The total trophic composition of zoobenthos does not show optimal conditions even at the furthest site S4 of the barbel zone nor the common model RCC. We suppose that the temperature and discharge regime influenced by the reservoir are the main factors even 32 km below the reservoir, and they change up to a shallow and instantaneous reservoir Znojmo (ZELINKA & HELAN 1989).

Shortly below the small reservoir Znojmo, the Dyje River leaves the highlands, and it changes into a typical potamal river with summer temperatures of over 20°C. At the same time, there occurs another flattening of the discharge wave (DUB 1957) so that the high daily water surface and discharge gradient is ecologically unimportant. Return to natural temperature regime in the river and decrease of daily discharge oscillations to a minimum is thought to happen around the 45<sup>th</sup> km (river km 154<sup>th</sup>) from the Vranov reservoir.

### Suggested remedial measures

We consider the daily oscillation of discharges (cyclic daily dewatering/rewatering) to be the strongest stress factor responsible for the macroinvertebrates community structure changes in the channel below the reservoir at the site S2. Swift increase and decrease of the discharge wave and low values of the residual flow are features unknown in nature. During the work of the turbines, the discharge is about 16 – 46 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> for more than two hrs, while during the break, the discharge is only 1.2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> for about 6 hrs. During minimal discharge, more than 30 % of the bottom are dried. When discharge drops below 1 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, in some stretches of the river more than 50 % of the bottom is dried.

Another negative factor is permanently low temperature with minimal fluctuations during the year, so that only a few species of the bottom community are capable of finishing their life cycles (WARD & STANFORD 1979, WARD 1992).

## bles the renewal of

duals of macroinvertebrates in  
ence of signal species at the site  
e (hyporhithral/epipotamal) to  
pulations of *Gammarus roeselii*,  
es, *Isoperla*), increased number  
and Nase.

udinal course of the Dyje River  
mass in the sites downstream  
position of the fish stock. For  
eases abundance but decreases  
below the reservoir, the biomass  
Barbel, Chub).

es not show optimal conditions  
mon model RCC. We suppose  
by the reservoir are the main  
change up to a shallow and  
(1989).

Dyje River leaves the highlands,  
temperatures of over 20°C. At  
arge wave (DUB 1957) so that  
ologically unimportant. Return  
daily discharge oscillations to  
er km 154<sup>th</sup>) from the Vranov

discharges (cyclic daily  
factor responsible for  
e channel below the reservoir  
ge wave and low values of  
g the work of the turbines,  
hrs, while during the break,  
minimal discharge, more than  
1 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, in some stretches of

temperature with minimal  
of the bottom community are  
ORD 1979, WARD 1992).

Increase of temperature gradient could be possible by releasing surface layers from the reservoir. However, because of hydrological assessment and the size of usable volume of the reservoir, this regime is not possible. In the operation procedure, there is an obvious priority given to sufficient amount of water for hydroelectric station and for the water supply. Water, warming up during the break in directly releasing weir Formoza in Vranov, will gain, during a sunny day, temperature 2°C higher than the water temperature of the hypolimnic layer in the reservoir in the depth of the turbine release. In other parts of the stream, this increase is even lower. In that case, water temperature cannot be influenced.

More possibilities are offered in remediation of discharge regime especially peaking regime and volume and duration of minimal flow ( $Q_{min}$ ). Next to international experience we have mentioned before, we rely on our experience (HELEŠIC & KUBÍČEK 1997) of minimal discharge as well. From our observations it is obvious that the residual minimum in the break of the hydropower station should be higher, at least during the monthly minimum discharge in this part of the Dyje that is 1.8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, optimally based on the geometry of the channel, temperature regime of 2.4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>. That means that there is a need to gain an increase of discharge by 1.2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> 2 x 4 hrs daily. It is necessary to add that independently from us, for example PETTS & MADDOCK (1994) used the principle of determining  $Q_{min}$  from the half of the average monthly flow. Our recommendation is based on a thought that zoobenthos is formed in connection with long-term repetition discharge variability and is capable of surviving disturbance with 50 % (so called "acceptable loss" PETTS, 1996) tolerance just as other scientist suggest (GORDON et al., 1992).

Minimum ecological discharge or ecologically acceptable flow regimes and volumes (PETTS 1996) should be determined so that they are suitable for fish and the river bottom community or especially protected species. So, the conditions must be suggested with regard to velocity and migration activity of organisms, to spatial and flow refugia, reproductive and nutritional habitats (STATZNER 1992).

Technically, the problem of increasing discharge can be solved by a change of the water discharge of the station. There is a possibility of adding water from the weir Formoza in Vranov nad Dyjí; another peak in lasting and volume of released water so that the discharge would not decrease below 2.4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> exceptionally 1.8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>.

Another possibility is increasing water capacity of the weir Formoza or addition of another weir in the part below the reservoir. The new weir may be placed above the weir Formoza as well as below it on the 171<sup>st</sup> river km. Downstream in the First Protection Zone of the NP, all manipulations with the geometry of the channel are strictly prohibited. Legal conditions of the NP Podyjí do not allow for any exceptions. Weir building in the village Vranov might cause problems since there is a possibility of increasing the groundwater level and permanent flooding of cellars and buildings. Building of the weir below the reservoir is technically possible; however, static influence of the dam and the decrease of turbine discharge must be taken into consideration.

Based on international experience (GORDON et al. 1992, HEY 1994 and LARSEN 1994), there is also the possibility of two changes of the channel close to natural changes: building of a series of smaller discharge weirs - boulders bars and



a series of left and right-sided spur dikes or wing dams of the natural material of the river bottom in the entire part of the flow from the reservoir to the borders of the natural park. These types of improvements would increase the morphological diversity of the bottom and so even the discharge and habitat diversity and they would not cause any difficulties for fish migration. It would be a simulation of classical river sequence pool – riffle. These buildings should slow down the steep start of the peaks and prolong the time of water discharge from the channel in times of the breaks of the station. Pools originating from these weirs and the spur dike would have stable deeper water levels. In the pools and stony benches, many species including fish could survive that nowadays react to the flow changes by escape to further parts of the river. However, there is a worry that since the space is limited (only 0.8 km), the gained volume of water in serial constructions would not cover the increase of the residual minimum to the required value in the next part of the channel in the NP.

The management of the NP Podyjí demands a change of the hydrological regime by law; minimal discharge between the peaks must be  $2.4 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  long-term with acceptable absolute minimum up to  $1.8 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ . Of all the technical, organizational and economic view points, the most acceptable change of the discharge regime for the future would be addition of another peak around midday or at midnight. The length of the peak and volume of released water must be a topic of a special hydrological-technical study.

## Souhrn a závěry

### (Summary and Conclusions in Czech)

Výzkum řeky Dyje byl iniciován Správou Národního parku Podyjí, která má zájem na tom, aby úsek toku protékající chráněným územím nejvyššího významu byl co nejvíce prozkoumán z hlediska výskytu fauny a flory a obecných ekologických poznatků, které by mohly sloužit k řízení ochrany přírody.

Před výstavbou údolní nádrže Vranov byl úsek řeky v nynějším NP typickým parmovým pásmem - epipotamalem (HOCHMAN & JIRÁSEK 1960), které by mělo být v národním parku zachováno, nebo by se mu mělo v základních ekologických ukazatelích přibližovat. Původní říční kontinuum bylo přerušeno dvěma údolními nádržemi Vranov a Znojmo a tok ležící mezi nimi má jiné enviromentální vlastnosti než v období před výstavbou přehrad. V současné době hydrologický a teplotní režim vytvořil zcela nový typ pásma jakési druhotné pstruhové pásmo (epi-metarhithral) s některými prvky parmového (epipotamal).

Výzkum říčního úseku a hlavních přítoků začal v roce 1991 a hlavní těžiště prací bylo v letech 1993 – 1995.

Studovaný úsek Dyje se nachází mezi 140 až 208 říčním kilometrem a kromě odběrného profilu Podhradí a údolní nádrže Vranov je součástí Národního parku Podyjí.



of the natural material of  
ervoir to the borders of  
rease the morphological  
diversity and they would  
mulation of classical river  
teep start of the peaks and  
times of the breaks of  
dike would have stable  
ecies including fish could  
further parts of the river.  
only 0.8 km), the gained  
e increase of the residual  
n the NP.

ange of the hydrological  
2.4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> long-term with  
hical, organizational and  
arge regime for the future  
ht. The length of the peak  
ological-technical study.

zech)

o parku Podyjí, která má  
nejvyššího významu byl co  
obecných ekologických

v nynějším NP typickým  
K 1960), které by mělo být  
základních ekologických  
erušeno dvěma údolními  
viromentální vlastnosti než  
ologický a teplotní režim  
pásma (epi-metarhithral)

roce 1991 a hlavní těžiště

čním kilometrem a kromě  
tí Národního parku Podyjí.

Ve studovaném úseku je několik přítoků. Na pravé straně jsou významné přítoky Fugnitzbach, Kajabach a Tifenbach. Z hydrologického hlediska je nejdůležitější prvně jmenovaný. Levostranné přítoky mají z hlediska hlavního toku nevýznamnou vodnatost, jejich význam je však v celkové hydrologické a geomorfologické (postranní kaňony) charakteristice oblasti (Klaperův, Žlebský Mašovický, Lukovský a Gránický potok).

Pro výzkum vlivu nádrže Vranov byly zvoleny tři profily pod nádrží a jeden tzv. pozadový nad přehradou (S1 – Podhradí, 207 říční km), který reprezentoval původní charakter řeky. Pod přehradou byl sledován profil Hamry – Střelnice (S2, ř. km 172,5) asi 4 km pod přehradou, dále pak profil Hardegg (S3, 163 říční km) a profil Papírna (S4, 141 říční km) těsně nad vzdutím přehradní nádrže Znojmo.

Hlavní cíle a výsledky jsou stručně uvedeny v následujícím textu. Podstatné informace jsou však především uvedeny v výše.

### Enviromentální rozdíly v řece Dyji nad a pod přehradou

#### *Průtok a substrát dna*

Průměrný roční průtok na obou úsecích (S1 a S2) je přibližně stejný 8,5 a 9,7 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> (průměr za 5 let). Také vysoké měsíční průtoky jsou časově a kvantitativně velmi shodné a v obou případech se vyskytují v měsících březnu a dubnu.

Více rozdílné jsou měsíční minimální průtoky. V neřízeném úseku nad přehradou (S1) činí 1,7 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> a spadají do měsíce srpna nebo září, v řízeném úseku pod přehradou (S2) jsou minimální měsíční průtoky v listopadu nebo prosinci okolo 3,4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>.

Celkově je čára průtoků pod přehradou vyrovnanější než nad přehradou. Hlavní rozdíl je v denní průtokové variabilitě pod přehradou, kde minimální průtok z teoretické hodnoty 1,2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> narůstá denně na 15,3 až 45 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> podle počtu pracujících turbín.

V důsledku těchto oscilací dochází ke změnám velikosti plochy omočeného obvodu a k vytváření trvale a periodicky zaplavovaných částí dna. Podíl periodicky zaplavované části dna je podle našich pozorování až 60 % a v případech, kdy dotokový průtok byl menší (0,8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>) než oficiálně stanovený (asi 1,2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>), zvětšila se obnažená plocha dna téměř na 70 % a zbytkový průtok se asi po dobu 2 hodin soustředil pouze do několika stružek v korytě.

Krátkodobé kolísání průtoků v dalších úsecích toku pod přehradou (S3 a S4) se vyznačují menší výškovou amplitudou a širší základnou postupové vlny a také vyšším dotokovým průtokem od 1,8 do více než 2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>. Velikost střídavě zaplavované plochy dna je proto menší než na lokalitě S2. Kromě vyššího dotokového průtoků je na těchto lokalitách zkrácena doba minimálního průtoků na polovinu (asi 2 x 2 hod denně) oproti kritické lokalitě S2.

Nepříznivým faktorem je strmý nárůst průtokové vlny, jejíž výšková amplituda je na S2 největší. Podle našich měření docházelo ke zvýšení hladiny od základní hloubky 15 cm do 85 cm během 30 minut, někdy ještě během kratší doby.

Průtokové změny samozřejmě provázejí změny v hodnotách rychlosti proudu, smykového stresu a komplexního Reynoldsova čísla. LAKE (1990) nazval tyto prudké změny v rychlosti proudění vody v korytě řeky jako předpovědatelé průtokové

disturbance. To ovšem platí pro přirozené změny průtoku. Hydrologické změny detekované na příkladu řeky Dyje pod přehradou nikdy nenastávají v přirozených úsecích toků, v našem případě nad přehradou, kde změny omočeného obvodu probíhají kromě jarních a bouřkových přívalů pozvolna, v delším časovém úseku a ve tvarově jiném příčném profilu koryta.

Na takové situace se může adaptovat jen omezený počet druhů. Proto vidíme v časovém a výškovém rozložení této postupové vlny a v nízkém dotokovém průtoku silný ekologický faktor odpovědný za další změny v denním teplotním a kyslíkovém režimu a v erosi a unášecí práci vody. Zobecnění tohoto problému podali ve svých pracích především FISCHER & LAVOY (1972), WARD (1974), GORE (1977) a ARMITAGE (1984). GASCHIGNARD & BERLY (1987) studovali podobný průtokový režim na řece Rhône ve Francii. Jeho vliv se projevil především na výskytu a abundanci schránkatých chrostíků a ve zvýšení frekvence výskytu katastrofického driftu.

Dalším významným efektem změněných průtokových poměrů je změna substrátu dna. Především se mění velikostní struktura hrubé anorganické hmoty a jednotlivé balvany a kameny jsou železitými inkrustacemi pevně přichyceny do dna. Svrchní vrstva dnových sedimentů je intenzivně promývána vodou a tak i obsah partikulované organické hmoty je rozdílný na profilech nad a pod přehradou.

#### *Teplotní režim vody*

Teplotní režim úseku Dyje nad a pod přehradou je zcela rozdílný. V důsledku krátkodobých změn denních průtoků dochází ke změnám teploty vody v závislosti na hloubce vody vypouštěné z nádrže a na délce zadržení v jezových zdržích v průběhu roku. Tyto změny jsou dobře sledovatelné při nástupu a poklesu postupové vlny a teplotní gradient činí až 2 °C v časovém průběhu 1 - 3 hodin.

Při nástupu postupové vlny se nejčastěji teplota vody v létě nejdříve krátkodobě zvýší (odtok teplejší vody z jezových zdrží) a pak se sníží po celou dobu zvýšeného průtoku (vliv nízké teploty vody z přehradního hypolimnia). Při poklesu vlny se nejdříve udržuje příslušná nízká teplota, která se po snížení hladiny postupně zvýší na určitou úroveň až do nové průtokové změny.

LEHMKUHL (1972) a GORE (1977) jako jedni z prvních kvantifikovali tento jev a odvodili, že teplota je významným faktorem pro průběh a dokončení vývojových cyklů a pro reprodukci dnových organismů a ryb. Důležitá je nejen určitá celková suma teplot, ale také vysoký teplotní denní gradient, který koreluje kladně s druhovou rozmanitostí dle koncepce říční návaznosti (VANNOTTE et al. 1980) a podélně-prostorového členění toků (ILLIES & BOTOSANEANU 1963).

Denní teplotní gradient v rozsahu pouze 1 - 2 °C nemá na tyto děje podstatný vliv (WARD & STANFORD 1979). Teplota vody v podélném profilu Dyje pod přehradou se vyvíjí podobně jako ve Svatce pod Vířskou nádrží (PEŇÁZ et al. 1968) nebo v řece Jihlavě pod Dalešicemi (HELEŠIC & SEDLÁK 1995). Na řece Dyji je ovšem pokles teplot výraznější, stejně tak jako rozdíly mezi úsekem nad a pod nádrží. Od jara do podzimu se obecně teploty vody postupně zvyšují, v zimním období se snižují. Nejnížší a ani nejvyšší teploty vody v části Dyje pod přehradou nedosahují nikdy teploty vody nad přehradou.



Hydrologické změny  
stávají v přirozených  
ného obvodu probíhají  
m úseku a ve tvarově

et druhů. Proto vidíme  
m dotokovém průtoku  
plotním a kyslíkovém  
lému podali ve svých  
(1974), GORE (1977)  
) studovali podobný  
především na výskytu  
výskytu katastrofického

h poměrů je změna  
anorganické hmoty  
ně přichyceny do dna.  
vodou a tak i obsah  
přehradou.

rozdílný. V důsledku  
vody v závislosti na  
ch zdržích v průběhu  
su postupové vlny a

ě nejdříve krátkodobě  
celou dobu zvýšeného  
klesu vlny se nejdříve  
upně zvýší na určitou

h kvantifikovali tento  
ukončení vývojových  
n určitá celková suma  
e kladně s druhovou  
al. 1980) a podélně-

na tyto děje podstatný  
m profilu Dyje pod  
(PEŇÁZ et al. 1968)  
(1995). Na řece Dyji je  
em nad a pod nádrží.  
v zimním období se  
adou nedosahují nikdy

### *Množství rozpuštěného kyslíku ve vodě*

Procentuální nasycení vody kyslíkem dosahuje na sledovaných úsecích hodnot odpovídajících přirozené saturaci, organickému zatížení a intenzitě primární produkce :

Nejnižší hodnota na S2 je dána odtokem vody z hypolimnia. Vysoké saturace jsou doplňovány z primární produkce, na S1 převážně z říčního fytoplanktonu, v úsecích pod přehradou z epilitických řasových nárostů a z porostů makrovegetace.

Technicky se problém nízké saturace vody pod nádržemi řeší provzdušňováním hypolimnia, aerací výtoku z turbín a nebo výstavbou speciálně upravených jezů se zvětšenou délkou koruny jezu a se zvýšenou turbulencí (YEAGER 1993).

### *Organické znečištění*

Parametry organického znečištění zjišťované jako BSK a CHSK mají v podélném profilu klesající tendenci. Organicky středně znečištěná část Dyje nad přehradou se průtokem údolní nádrží a v další části toku zřetelně zlepšuje na úroveň nižších saprobních stupňů. Také mírné zvýšení znečištění v Hardeggu (S3) je asi po 20 km toku (S4) zcela odbouráno. V tomto případě nádrž Vranov působí kladně na zlepšení kvality vody, což potvrzuje obecně platné závěry WARD & STANFORD (1983).

### *Živiny*

Nejvíce údajů o živinách v podélném profilu pochází z let 1992 a 1994. Nejvyšší očekávané koncentrace amoniakálního dusíku a celkového fosforu byly v úseku Dyje nad přehradou, na sledovaných úsecích pod přehradou byly nižší v důsledku utilizace přehradní a říční primární produkce. Dusičnanový dusík vykazoval v podélném profilu nižší hodnoty v úseku nad přehradou a variabilní, většinou vyšší hodnoty v úsecích pod přehradou. Pro podrobnější vyhodnocení živinového režimu nemáme dostatek dat. Přesto můžeme tvrdit, že limnetický cyklus živin v nádrži významně mění jejich charakter a působí na ně jako past – zadržuje velké množství v nádrži (STRAŠKRABA 1973, STRAŠKRABA & TUNDISI 1999). Tyto závěry souhlasí s obecnými tezemi teorie říčního diskontinua (WARD & STANFORD 1983).

### **Odpověď říční bioty na environmentální změny v řece pod přehradou**

Na říční diskontinuitu reaguje především bentické společenstvo a rybí obsádka. Epilitické nárosty se v úseku nad přehradou vyznačují rozvojem vláknitých řas, epilitických rozsivek a planktonních kokálních řas. V úseku pod přehradou je převaha epilitických řasových nárostů se studenomilnými druhy a druhy preferujícími více lotické nebo více lenitické části toku, případně tolerujícími střídavé zaplavování a obnažování dna.

Podobně reagují makrofyta různě silnou prezencí druhů na stabilně proudivých nebo periodicky obnažovaných částech dna. Relativně konstantní nízká teplota vyvolává pomalejší růst (*Fontinalis*) nebo blokuje pohlavní reprodukci (*Batrachium*).

Změny ve společenstvech zoobentosu nebyly v řece Dyji po postavení Vranovské přehrady (1934) sledovány. Neznáme tedy jejich vývoj od doby napuštění nádrže, přesto považujeme současný stav za relativně stabilizovaný, přetrvávající již

několik desítek let. Z celkového počtu druhů sledované části Dyje (260) bylo jen v úseku nad přehradou (S1) zjištěno 33 taxonů a výhradně v úsecích pod přehradou (S2 - S4) 73 taxonů.

Do taxonů, které byly pouze v teplejší části parmového pásma Dyje patřili především zástupci Porifera, Bryozoa, *Helobdella*, většina druhů čeledi Chironomidae a rodu *Pisidium*, Odonata, některé jepice (*Caenis*, *Ecdyonurus*, *Ephoron*, *Heptagenia*), někteří chrostíci (*Leptoceridae*, *Lype*, *Mystacides*) a další. Naopak v tomto úseku zcela chyběli zástupci taxonů Turbellaria, Gastropoda, *Gammarus roeselii*, většina rodu *Baetis*, všechny zjištěné druhy Plecoptera, řada druhů chrostíků čeledi *Limnephilidae* a *Sericostomatidae*, většina druhů rodu *Eukiefferiella*, většina *Simuliidae* a Coleoptera (viz Appendix).

Z celkového počtu taxonů 136 na lokalitě S2 pod přehradou musíme některé považovat za přežívající v mezních podmínkách. Týká se to např. *Asellus aquaticus*, *Gammarus roeselii*, *Potamanthus luteus*, *Heptagenia sulphurea*, druhy rodu *Caenis*, *Cheumatopsyche lepida*, které nemají na této lokalitě podmínky k optimálnímu vývoji. Seznam typických druhů dle dominancí je uveden v Appendixu.

Na poslední lokalitě pod přehradou (S4) se naopak vyskytly druhy, které na předešlých lokalitách nebyly, nebo se pouze na S4 prezentovaly ve větším množství. Považujeme je za signální druhy, které vypovídají o tom, že v tomto úseku dochází k tlumení environmentálních vlivů přehrady a k přechodu do dalšího pásma RCC (viz také výsledky DCA). Za signální druhy na S4 považujeme: taxony *Rhithrogena semicolorata*, *Baetis lutheri*, *Baetis fuscatus*, *Perla burmeisteriana*, *Isoperla grammatica*, *Oligoplectrum maculatum*, *Rhyacophila nubila*, *Glossosoma* sp., *Antocha vitripennis*, *Eusimulium costatum*.

K podstatným změnám dochází v podélném profilu Dyje v trofické struktuře v závislosti na substrátových, průtokových a teplotních podmínkách a na různosti potravních zdrojů. Druhový počet sběračů zůstal v celé sledované části Dyje relativně vysoký, ale v Dyji nad přehradou jsou sběrači reprezentováni hlavně nitěnkami (*Tubificidae*), larvami chrostíků se sítěmi (*Hydropsychidae*) a larvami jepic rodu *Potamanthus* a *Caenis*, v úsecích pod přehradou jsou to převážně larvy muchniček a některé druhy pakomárů, a dravých chrostíků (*Polycentropus flavomaculatus*).

Na obou lokalitách S1 a S2 byly také ve vysokém podílu škrabačů a spásačů vždy jiné druhy jepic, chrostíků a pakomárů. V úsecích pod přehradou byli velmi silně zastoupeni kouskovači, hlavně oba druhy rodu *Gammarus*, larvy chrostíků rodu *Limnephilus*, *Potamophylax*, *Sericostoma*, *Chaetopteryx* a pakomárů rodu *Brillia*, *Cricotopus*.

Velké rozdíly mezi úseky Dyje nad a pod přehradou byly také v početním i druhovém osídlení hyporhealu. V úseku pod přehradou bylo téměř 10x více jedinců a také vyšší počet taxonů než nad přehradou. V hlubších vrstvách dna pod přehradou bylo větší zastoupení planktonních druhů a mobilních druhů zoobentosu než nad přehradou, kde byly navíc druhy terrestrické. Je zřejmé, že hyporheal pod přehradou plní důležitou refugiální funkci pro právě zoobentonty, kteří jsou vystavováni krátkodobým stresovým průtokovým oscilacím.



### V jaké vzdálenosti pod přehradou se začíná obnovovat přirozený charakter toku

Změny v počtu taxonů a jedinců zoobentosu v podélném profilu Dyje a výskyt signálních druhů na lokalitě S4 naznačují, že zde začíná přechodná zóna (hyporhithral/epipotamal) do nížinného toku. Jsou zde častější výskyty populace *Gammarus roeselii*, *Tubificidae*, některé druhy pošvatek (*Perla*, *Perlodes*, *Iso-perla*), zvýšený počet druhů *Hydropsychidae* a také prezence parmy a ostroretky.

Rozdíly ve struktuře rybí obsádky v podélném profilu Dyje jsou jednoznačné. Variabilita abundance a biomasy ryb na lokalitách pod přehradou je dána druhovým a velikostním složením rybí obsádky. Např. velký podíl vranky na S3 zvyšuje abundanci ale snižuje biomasu. Biomasa ryb na S4 je oproti ostatním úsekům pod přehradou zvýšena velkými druhy ryb.

Celkové trofické složení zoobentosu ani ve vzdáleném úseku S4 neodpovídá optimálním podmínkám parmového pásma ani obecnému modelu RCC. Domníváme se, že teplotní a průtokový režim ovlivňovaný nádrží je i po 32 km toku od hráze pro zoobentos stále řídícím faktorem a upravuje se v Dyji až dále pod mělkou a průtočnou nádrží Znojmo (ZELINKA & HELAN 1989).

Brzy pod malou vodárenskou nádrží Znojmo opouští řeka Dyje vrchovinu a stává se typickým potamálním tokem s letními teplotami vody přesahujícími hranici 20 °C. Zároveň zde dochází k dalšímu zpološťování průtokové křivky (DUB 1957), takže denní výškový gradient hladiny a průtoků je ekologicky zcela nevýznamný. Návrat původních teplotních poměrů v řece a snížení denních průtokových oscilací na minimum předpokládáme asi okolo 45 km (říční km 154) od nádrže Vranov.

### Návrh nápravných opatření

Za nejsilnější stresující faktor odpovědný za změnu struktury dnového společenstva vodních bezobratlých v úseku toku pod přehradní nádrží na lokalitě S2 považujeme silné denní oscilace průtoků vyvolané činností hydroelektrárny. Rychlý nástup a pokles postupové vlny a nízká hodnota zbytkového průtoky jsou jevy v přírodě neznámé. Při práci turbin protéká korytem okolo 16 – 46 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> po dobu více jak 2 hodiny a v přestávce zbytkový průtok okolo 1,2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> po dobu asi 6 hod. V minimech průtoky zůstává obnaženo asi 30 a více procent plochy dna řeky. V průtocích menších než 1 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup> bývá obnažena plocha dna v některých úsecích toku větší než 50%.

Dalším negativním faktorem je trvale nízká teplota vody s minimálním kolísáním během roku, která z možného druhového spektra dnového společenstva umožňuje dokončení životních cyklů jen málo druhům (WARD & STRANFORD 1976, WARD 1993). Zvýšení teplotního gradientu by bylo možné vypouštěním hladinové vrstvy z nádrže. Vzhledem k hydrologickým bilancím a velikosti využitelného objemu nádrže tento režim není možný. V manipulačním řádu dostává jednoznačně přednost dostatek vody pro hydroelektrárnu a pro vodárenský zdroj. Voda, která se v době



pracovní přestávky ohřeje v řízeně vypouštěné jezové zdrži Formoza ve Vranově dosáhne asi za 6 h slunného dne v létě teplotu vody jen o 2°C vyšší než má voda v hypolimnické vrstvě nádrže v hloubce nátoky na turbíny. V jiných částech roku je toto zvýšení ještě nižší. Teplotu vody nemůžeme v tomto případě výrazně ovlivnit.

Více možností se nabízí v nápravě průtokového režimu zvláště pak v úpravě špičkování a v omezení nebo zvýšení minimálních průtoků. Kromě zahraničních zkušeností uvedených již dříve, vycházíme i z vlastních zkušeností (HELEŠIC & KUBÍČEK 1997) o minimálních průtocích. Z našich pozorování vyplývá, že dotokové minimum v pracovní přestávce hydroelektrárny by mělo být podstatně vyšší, minimálně v hodnotě měsíčního minima v tomto úseku řeky Dyje tj.  $1,8 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ , optimálně, vzhledem ke geometrii koryta, teplotnímu režimu  $2,4 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ . To znamená, že je potřeba získat nadlepšení průtoku o  $1,2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$  po dobu 2x4 hod denně. Je třeba připomenout, že nezávisle na nás uplatnili princip poloviny průměrného měsíčního průtoku pro stanovení  $Q_{\min}$  např. PETTS & MADDOCK (1994). Naše doporučení vychází z úvahy, že zoobenthos se formuje v závislosti na dlouhodobém opakování průtokové variability a že je schopen přežít disturbance s 50% tolerancí, jak kalkulují i jiní autoři (GORDON et al. 1992).

Minimální ekologické průtoky nebo lépe ekologicky akceptovatelné průtokové režimy (PETTS 1996) mají být stanovovány tak, aby vyhovovaly rybám i společenstvu říčního dna, příp. zvláště chráněným druhům. Musí být tedy navrhovány s ohledem na pohybovou a migrační aktivitu organismů, na zachování prostorových a proudových refugií, reprodukčních a potravních habitatů (STATZNER 1992).

Technicky lze problém navýšení průtoků řešit především změnou vypouštěcího režimu vodní elektrárny. Je možnost přidat v době dotoku vody ze zásobního prostoru jezu Formoza ve Vranově nad Dyjí, další špičku v trvání a objemu vypouštěné vody tak, aby průtok nepoklesl pod hranici  $2,4 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ , výjimečně pak  $1,8 \text{ m}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ .

Další možností je zvýšení objemu jezové zdrže Formoza nebo přidání dalšího jezu v úseku toku pod přehradou. Nový jez je možné umístit jak nad jezem Formoza, tak pod ním do říčního km 171. Níže po proudu v I. ochranné zóně NP je jakákoliv manipulace s geometrií koryta, případně stavební činnost zcela nepřijatelná. Zákonné podmínky vyhlášení NP Podyjí neumožňují žádné výjimky. Výstavba jezu v zástavbě obce Vranov je problematická, vzhledem k možnému zvýšení hladin podzemních vod a trvalému zatopení základů staveb a sklepů. Výstavba jezu pod přehradní nádrží je technicky možná, s tím, že se musí vzít v úvahu možné statické ovlivnění přehrady a snížení výkonu turbin.

Podle zahraničních zkušeností (GORDON et al. 1992, HEY 1994 a LARSEN 1994) se ještě pro naše účely nabízí možnost dvou přírodně blízkých úprav koryta: výstavba série nižších průtočných jezů – balvanitých valů (skluzů) a série střídavě levo- a pravobřežních výhonů z původního materiálu říčního dna v celém úseku toku od nádrže až k hranici NP. Tyto typy úprav by zvýšily morfologickou rozmanitost dna řeky a tedy i průtokovou a habitatovou diverzitu a nebyly by překážkou v migraci ryb. Jednalo by se o simulaci klasické říční sekvence tůň – peřej. Tyto stavby by měly zpomalit strmý nástup průtokové špičky a prodloužily by dobu vytékání vody z koryta v době přestávky v činnosti hydroelektrárny. Tůň, které by vznikly u těchto jezů



Formoza ve Vranově  
C vyšší než má voda  
h částech roku je toto  
ně ovlivnit.

zvláště pak v úpravě  
Kromě zahraničních  
eností (HELEŠIC &  
vyplývá, že dotokové  
atně vyšší, minimálně  
8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, optimálně,  
namená, že je potřeba  
třeba připomenout, že  
průtoku pro stanovení  
vychází z úvahy, že  
tokové variability a že  
toři (GORDON et al.

ptovatelné průtokové  
rybám i společenstvu  
hovány s ohledem na  
ových a proudových

změnou vypouštěcího  
te zásobního prostoru  
vypouštěné vody tak,

nebo přidání dalšího  
d jezem Formoza, tak  
oně NP je jakákoliv  
nepřípustná. Zákonné  
stavba jezu v zástavbě  
adin podzemních vod  
d přehradní nádrží je  
é ovlivnění přehrady

EY 1994 a LARSEN  
ízských úprav koryta:  
a série střídavě levo-  
elém úseku toku od  
rozmanitost dna řeky  
ážkou v migraci ryb.  
Tyto stavby by měly  
ytékání vody z koryta  
znikly u těchto jezů

a výhonů, by měly trvale vyšší hloubky vody. V tůních a balvanitých lavicích by přežívala řada druhů včetně ryb, které dnes reagují na průtoková oscilace unikem do vzdálenějších úseků řeky. Při této úpravě koryta řeky je ovšem oprávněná obava, že vzhledem k omezenému prostoru (asi jen 0,8 km), získaný objem vody nepokryje zvýšení dotokového minima na požadovanou hodnotu v další části koryta v prostoru NP.

Správa NP Podyjí požaduje ze zákona nápravu hydrologického režimu, s tím, že minimální průtok mezi špičkami musí být dlouhodobě 2,4 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, s přípustnými mimi do 1,8 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>. Ze všech technických, organizačních a ekonomických hledisek je do budoucna pravděpodobně nejvýhodnější změna odtokového režimu hydroelektrány, v první fázi přidání další špičky v době kolem poledne, resp. půlnoci. Délka trvání špičky a objem vypouštěné vody a musí být předmětem zvláštní hydrologicko – technické studie.

## Acknowledgements

Our sincere thanks are due to Prof. R. Rozkošný, Assoc. Prof. E. Sedlák and Dr. B. Losos who determined Diptera, Coleoptera and Trichoptera larvae. We would like to thank Ing. P. Neruda, Ing. E. Soukalová for hydrological data obtained, Dr. E. Kočková for hydrochemical data, Dr. Š. Husák for macrophyte determination and evaluation, S. Lusk, P. Jurajda and M. Peňáz for fish stock research.

Authority of the National Park Podyjí provided us good conditions for sampling and terrain research. We thank especially to director of Authority of NP Ing. P. Rothrockl and Ing. M. Škorpík.

Our thanks are also due to Dr. J. Schenková and Mgr. S. Ševčíková for language collaboration and revision of manuscript and Dr. K. Brabec and M. Růžicková for technical assistance.

## Literature Cited

- ALLAN J.D., 1995: *Stream ecology. Structure and function of running waters*. Chapman & Hall London. Pp. 388.
- ARMITAGE P., 1984: Environmental changes induced by stream regulation and their effect on lotic macroinvertebrate communities. In LILLEHAMMER A. & SALTVEIT S. J.: *Regulated Rivers*. Universitetsforlaget AS, Oslo : 139 – 165.
- ARMITAGE P., 1987: The classification of tailwater sites receiving residual flows from upland reservoirs in Great Britain, using macroinvertebrate data. In: CRAIG J.F. & KAMPER J.B. eds., *Regulated streams. Advanced in ecology*, Plenum Press, New York: 131 - 144.
- ARMITAGE P. D. & CAPPER M. H., 1976: The number, biomass and transport downstream of microcrustaceans and Hydra from Cow Green Reservoir. *Freshwater Biology*, 6: 425-432.
- BISHOP J.E. & HYNES H.B.N., 1969: Downstream drift of invertebrate fauna in a stream ecosystem. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, 66: 56-90,
- BLADIN P., BARBAULT R. & LECORDIER C., 1976: Réflexion sur la notion d'écosystème: le concept de stratégie cénotique. *Bull. Ecol.*, 7,4: 391-410.
- BOWER J.E., ZAR J. H. & VON ENDE C.N., 1990: *Field and laboratory methods for general ecology*. WCB Publ. Dubuque. Pp. 237.
- BRABEC K., 1998: Influence of water level fluctuation below the dam on the structure of the macroinvertebrate community. In: BRETSCHKO G. & HELEŠIC J.: *Advances in River Ecology*. Backhuys Publ. Leiden: 249-262.
- BRATRÁNEK A., 1953: Vliv tepelného režimu vody v nádržích na změny teploty vytékající vody. (Influence of water temperature regime on change temperature of outlet water) *Vodní hospodářství*, 12: 1-7. (In Czech)
- BRETSCHKO G., 1992: The sedimentfauna in the uppermost parts of the impoundment „Altenwörth“ (Danube, stream km 2005 and 2007). *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.*, 84: 131-168.
- BRETSCHKO G., 1995: The ecological importance of stream bedsediments, regardless of whether or not they are inundated. In: BRETSCHKO G., HELEŠIC J & KUBÍČEK F.: The ecological importance of river bottom. *Folia Sci.Nat. Univ. Masaryk. Univ., Biologia*, 91: 5-17.
- BRETSCHKO G. & KLEMENS W.E., 1986: Quantitative methods and aspects in the study of the interstitial fauna of running waters. *Stygologia* 2 (4): 279-316.
- BRETSCHKO G. & MOOG O., 1990: Downstream effects of intermittent power generation. *Wat. Sci. Tech.*, 22: 127-135.



- CAMARGO J.A. & VOELZ N.J., 1998: Biotic and abiotic changes along the recovery gradient of two impounded rivers with different impoundment use. *Env. Monit. Assessment*, **50**: 143-158.
- CHANDLER D. C., 1937: Fate of typical lake plankton in streams. *Ecological Monographs* **7**, 4: 447-479.
- CHUTTER F. M., 1963: Hydrobiological Studies on the Vaal River in the Vereening Area. *Hydrobiologia* **21**, 1-2: 1-65.
- CHYTRÝ M. & VICHEREK J., 1995: *Lesní vegetace Národního parku Podyjí /Thayatal. (Forest vegetation of the National Park Podyjí/Thayatal)* Academia Praha. Pp. 166.
- COBB D.G., GALLOWAY T.D. & FLANNAGEN J.F., 1992: Effects of discharge and substrate stability on density and species composition of stream insects. *Can.J. Fish.Aquat.Sci.*, **49**: 1788-1795.
- CRAIG J. F. & KEMPER, J. B., 1987: *Regulated Streams Advances in Ecology*. Plenum Press, London. Pp. 431.
- CSN (ICS) 75 7713, 1998: Water quality - Biological analysis - Determination of benthos. Czech Institute for Normalisation Praha.
- DANIELOPOL D. L., 1978: *Introduction to groundwater ecology*. Lecture notes, for the UNESCO Training Course in Limnology. Pp. 50.
- DUB O., 1957: Hydrológia (Hydrology). SVTL Bratislava, Pp 485. (In Slovak)
- EIE J.A., BRITAIN J.E. & EIE J.A., 1997: *Biotop adjustment measures in Norwegian watercourses*. NVE Norges Vassedragssog Energiverk., 21. Pp 76.
- FISHER S.G. & LAVOY A., 1972: Differences in littoral fauna due to fluctuating water levels below a hydroelectric dam. *J.Fish.Res.Bd. Canada*, **29**: 1472-1476.
- GASCHIGNARD O. & BERLY A., 1987: Impact of large discharge fluctuations on the macroinvertebrate populations downstream of a dam. In: CRAIG J. F. & KEMPER, J. B.: *Regulated Streams Advances in Ecology*. Plenum Press, London: 145-161.
- GISLASON J.C., 1985: Aquatic insect abundance in a regulated stream under fluctuating and stable flow patterns. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, **5**: 39-46.
- GORDON N. D., MCMAHON T.A. & FINLAYSON B.L., 1992: *Stream Hydrology an Introduction for Ecologists*. Wiley, Chichester, Pp. 526.
- GORE J.A., 1977: Reservoir manipulations and benthic macroinvertebrates in a prairie river. *Hydrobiologia*, **55**: 113-123.
- GORE J.A., 1994: Hydrological change. In: CALOW P. & PETTS G.E. eds., *The River Handbook*, Vol. II., Blackwell Sci. Oxford :33-54.

- GORE J.A., NESTLER J.M. & LAYZER J.B., 1989: Instream flow predictions and management options for biota affected by peaking-power hydroelectric operations. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **3**: 35-48.
- GREENSLADE P.J.M., 1983: Adversity selection and the habitat templet. *Am.Nat.*, **122**: 352-365.
- HELAN J., KUBÍČEK F., LOSOS B., SEDLÁK E. & ZELINKA M., 1973: Production conditions in the trout brooks of the Beskydy mountains. *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brunensis, Biologia*, **14**: 5-105.
- HELEŠIC J. & SEDLÁK E., 1995: Downstream effect impoundment on stoneflies: case study of an epipotamal reach of the Jihlava River, Czech Republic. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **10**: 39-49.
- HELEŠIC J. & KUBÍČEK J., 1997: Ekologická kritéria pro stanovování minimálních průtoků a vlivu malých vodních elektráren na vodní toky. (The ecological criteria for evaluation of minimum acceptable flows and impact of small hydropower plant on streams) *Bulletin VÚRH Vodňany* **1997** (1/2): 45-61. (In Czech with English summary).
- HELEŠIC J., KUBÍČEK F. & ZAHRÁDKOVÁ S., 1998: The impact of regulated flow and altered temperature regime on river bed macroinvertebrates. In: BRETSCHKO G. & HELEŠIC J.: *Advances in River Ecology*. Backhuys Publ. Leiden: 225 - 243.
- HEY R.D., 1994: Environmentally sensitive river engineering. In: CALOW P. & PETTS G.E. eds.: *The Rivers Handbook*. Vol. 2. Blackwell Sci., Oxford: 337-362.
- HILDREW A.G., DOBSON M.K., GROOM A., IBBOTSON A., LANCASTER J. & RUNDLE S.R., 1991: Flow and retention in the ecology of stream invertebrates. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.*, **24**: 1742-1747.
- HILL O.M., 1979: TWINSPLAN - a FORTRAN program for arranging multivariate data in an ordered two-way table by classification of the individuals and attributes. *Ecology and Systematic*, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York. Pp. 99.
- HOCHMAN L. & JIRÁSEK J., 1960: Zhodnocení růstové intenzity produkčně rozhodujících druhů ryb v parmových úsecích řeky Dyje (Evaluation of growth intensity of stock importance fishes in barbel zone of the Dyje River). *Sborník Vysoké školy zemědělské v Brně*, **A**, **1**: 75-92. (In Czech with English summary)
- HYNES H.B.N., 1970: *The Ecology of Running Waters*. Liverpool University Press. Pp. 555.
- HYNES H.B.N., 1974: Further studies on the distribution of stream animals within the substratum. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **19**: 92-99.
- HYNES H.B.N., WILLIAMS, D.D. & WILLIAMS, N.E., 1976: Distribution of the benthos within the substratum of a Welsh mountain stream. *Oikos*, **27**: 307 - 310.
- HYNIE O., 1961: *Hydrogeologie ČSSR. I. Prosté vody (Hydrogeology of CSSR I. Common Waters)*. ČSAV, Praha. Pp 562.



- ILLIES J. & BOTOSANEANU L., 1963: Problèmes et méthodes de la classification et de zonation écologique des eaux courantes, considéré surtout du point vue faunistique. *Mitt. Internat. Verein Limnol.* **12**: 1-57.
- KLEMENTS W.E., 1991: Quantitative sampling of bedsediments (Ritrodat-Lunz study area, Austria). *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.*, **24**: 1926-1929.
- KOČKOVÁ E., 1993: Zabezpečení trvale příznivého stavu jakosti vody pro zachování přirozených biocenóz a krajinné hodnoty řeky Dyje v oblasti mezinárodního přírodního parku Podyjí-Thayatal. (Protection of permanently good quality of water for conservation natives biocoenoses and landscape value of the Dyje River in area of international nature park Podyjí - Thaythal). Final Report VÚV TGM Praha - Branch Brno (In Czech).
- KOMÁREK O. & MARVAN P., 1999: The influence of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation on the periphyton in the Dyje River (Czech Republic). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masaryk, Brunn., Biologia*, **102**: 95-114.
- KRATOCHVÍL S., 1944: O teplotě vody v hlubokých nádržích. (About water temperature in deep reservoirs). *Technický obzor* **52**, 9: 129-134. (In Czech).
- KUBÍČEK F., 1968: Die organische Drift des Svratka-Flusses im Abschnitt zwischen zwei Talsperren (Vír, Kníničky). *Hydrobiologia* **31**, 3-4: 402-416.
- KUBÍČEK F., 1968a: Zooplankton nově napuštěných nádrží (Vír, Orava) (Zooplankton of new filling reservoirs). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brunensis, Biologia* **9**, 8: 1-99. (In Czech).
- KUBÍČEK F., 1978: Mechanismus of permanent biological activity of running waters. *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brunensis, Biologia* **19**, 2: 33-44.
- KUBÍČEK F., 1994: Zur Kenntnis des submontanen Charakters der Thaya (Epirhithral) unterhalb der Talsperre Vranov. *I. A. D. Limnologische Berichte Donau 1994*, Bd 1: 66-70.
- KUBÍČEK, F., OBRDLÍK, P. & SUKOP, I. 1971: To the understanding of quantitative relations of zoobenthos in our streams. *Scripta Fac. Sci. Nat. UJEP Brunensis, Biologia*, **2**, 1: 75-92.
- LAKE P.S., 1990: Disturbing hard and soft bottom communities: a comparison of marine and fresh water environments. *Austr. J. Ecol.*, **15**: 477-488.
- LANCASTER J. & HILDREW A.G., 1993: Flow refugia and the microdistribution of lotic macroinvertebrates. *J.N.Am.Benthol.Soc.*, **12**: 385-393.
- LARSEN P., 1994: Restoration of river corridors: German experiences. In: CALOW P. & PETTS G.E. eds.: *The Rivers Handbook*. Vol. 2. Blackwell Sci., Oxford: 419-438.
- LEHMKUHL D.M., 1972: Change in thermal regime as a cause of reduction of benthic fauna downstream of reservoir. *J.Fish.Res.Bd. Canada*, **29**: 1329-1332.

- LEICHTFRIED, M., 1985: Organic matter in gravel streams. (Project Ritrodat - Lunz). *Vehr. Int. Verein. Limnol.*, **22**: 2058-2062.
- LEICHTFRIED M., 1995: Organic matter in bedsediments - An energy source for lotic ecosystems. *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masarykianae Brunensis, Biologia*, **91**: 77-93.
- LIGON F.K., DIETRICH W.E. & TRUSH W.J., 1995: Downstream ecological effects of dams. *BioScience* **45**: 183-192.
- LILLEHAMMER A. & SALTVEIT S. J., 1984: *Regulated Rivers*. Universitetsforlaget AS, Oslo. Pp. 540.
- LUDWIG J.A. & REYNOLDS J.F., 1988: *Statistical Ecology. A primer on methods and computing*. J.Wiley & Sons., New York, Pp. 337.
- LUSK S., PEŇÁZ M. & JURAIDA P., 1993: Fauna ryb vodních ekosystémů Národního parku Podyjí (The fish fauna of aquatic ecosystems of the NP Podyjí). Report ÚEK AVČR Brno. Pp. 25.
- MACKIE G.L., ROOKE J.B., ROFF J.C. & GERRATH J.F., 1983: Effects of changes in discharge level on temperature and oxygen regimes in a new reservoir and downstream. *Hydrobiologia*, **101**: 179-188.
- MALMQVIST B. & ENGLUND G., 1996: Effects of hydropower-induced flow perturbations on mayfly (Ephemeroptera) richness and abundance in north Swedish river rapids. *Hydrobiologia*, **341**: 145-158.
- MARCHANT, R. 1988: Vertical distribution of benthic invertebrates in the bed of the Thomson river, Victoria. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, **39**: 775-784.
- MOOG O. & JANECEK B.F.U., 1991: River flow, substrate type and Hydrurus density as major determinates of macroinvertebrate abundance, composition and distribution. *Verh. Intrenat. Verein. Limnol.*, **24**: 1888-1891.
- MOOG O., 1993: Quantification of daily peak hydropower effects on aquatic fauna and management to minimize environmental impacts. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **8**: 5-14.
- MORGAN R.P.II., JACOBSEN R.E., WEISBERG S.B., MCDOWELL L.A. & WILSON H.T., 1991: Effects of flow alternation on benthic macroinvertebrate communities below the Brighton hydroelectric dam. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, **6**: 419-129.
- MÜLLER, G., 1964: *Methoden der Sediment - Untersuchung. Teil I.* - E. Schweitzerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart. Pp 303.
- MÜLLER K., 1974: Stream drift as a chronobiological phenomenon in running water ecosystems. *Ann. Rev. Ecol.* **5**: 309-323.
- OBR, S., 1956: Hydrobiologiske Untersuchung der Fauna des Orava - Flussgebietes mit Hinsicht auf die Wasserreinheit. *Acta Acad. Sci. Čechosloven. Basis Brun.*, **28**: 337-445. (in Czech with German summary)



- OBR, S., 1963: Die hydrobiologische Untersuchung des Orava - Flussgebietes in Bezug auf die Wassergüte und die Auswirkung des neuen Stausees auf die Bodenfauna. *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brun.*, **6**: 1-146. (in Czech with German summary)
- OBR, S., 1972: Die hydrobiologische Erforschung der Fauna im Einzugsgebiet der Orava und deren Entwicklung in Hinblick auf Wassergüte und Auswirkungen des neuen Stausees. *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purkynianae Brunensis*, **13**: 1-101.
- ODUM E. P., 1977: *Základy ekologie. (Fundamentals of Ecology)* Akademie Praha. Pp. 733.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V. & KOMÁREK O., 1999: The micro-meiozoobenthic communities in algal microbiotops in river influenced by hydropeaking (Case study of the Dyje River, Czech Republic) *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masaryk, Brunn., Biologia*, **102**: 115-138.
- PEHOFFER H.E. & SOSSAU CH., 1995: Ecological changes in an impoundment in a fast-flowing gravelbed river (Innstau Kirchbichl, Tyrol, Austria). *Limnologia*, **25**: 109-128.
- PEŇÁZ M., KUBÍČEK F., MARVAN P. & ZELINKA M., 1968: Influence of the Vír river valley reservoir on the hydrobiological and ichthyological conditions in the river Svratka. *Acta sci. nat. Brno*, **2**: 1-60.
- PETTERSEN S. & MELLQUIST P., 1984: The effect of supersaturated water at Norwegian water power plants on fish mortality. In: LILLEHAMMER A. & SALTVEIT S. J., *Regulated Rivers*. Universitetsforlaget AS, Oslo: 81-86.
- PETTS G.E., 1984: *Impounded rivers, Perspectives for Ecological Management*. J. Wiley, New York. Pp. 326.
- PETTS G.E., 1996: Water allocation to protect river ecosystems. *Regulated Rivers. Research & Management*, **12**: 353-365.
- PETTS G. E. & PRATTS J. D., 1983: Channel changes following reservoir construction on a lowland English river. *Catena*, **10**: 77-85.
- PETTS G. E., FOULGER T.R., GILVEAR D.J., PRATTS J.D. & THOMS M.C., 1985: Wave-movement and water-quality variations during a controlled release from Kielder reservoir North Tyne River, U. K. *Journal of Hydrology* **80**: 371-389.
- PETTS G.E. & MADDOCK I., 1994: Flow allocation for in-river needs. In: CALOW P. & PETTS G.E. eds.: *The Rivers Handbook*. Vol. 2. Blackwell Sci., Oxford: 289-307.
- POFF N.L., 1992: Why disturbances can be predictable: a perspective on the definition of disturbance in streams. *J.N. Am. Benthol. Soc.*: **11**: 86-92.
- PRACH K. eds., 1995: Sixth international symposium on regulated rivers. *Regulated Rivers. Research & Management*, **10** (2-4): 1-391.
- PRINGLE C.M., 1997: Exploring how disturbance is transmitted upstream: going against the flow. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.*, **16**: 425-438.

- REHFELDT G., 1987: Wirkung von Talsperren und Gewässerbelastung auf Invertebratengesellschaften in Fließgewässern und Auen des Harzes. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **111**, 2: 255-281.
- REICE S.R., 1984: The impact of disturbance frequency on the structure of a lotic riffle community. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.*, **22**: 1906-1910.
- RESH V.H., BROWN A.V., COVICH A.P., GURTZ M.E., LI H.W., MINSHALL G.W., REICE S.R., SHEDON A.L., WALLCE J.B. & WISSMAR R.C., 1988: The role of disturbance in stream ecology. *J.N. Am. Benthol. Soc.*, **7**: 433-455.
- RULÍK M., 1994: Vertical distribution of coarse particulate organic matter in river bed sediments (Morava river, Czech Republic). *Regulated Rivers, Research and Management*, **9**: 65-69.
- RULÍK M., 1995: The vertical distribution of macrozoobenthos in river bed sediments (Morava river, Czech Republic). *Folia Fac Sci. Nat. Univ. Masarykianae Brunensis, Biologia* **91**: 129-142.
- SEAR D.A., 1995: Morphological and sedimentological changes in gravel-bed river following 12 years of flow regulation for hydropower. *Regulated Rivers, Research and Management*, **10**: 247-264.
- SHIEL R.J. & WALKER K.F., 1984: Zooplankton of regulated and unregulated rivers: Murray-Darling River system, Australia. In: LILLEHAMMER A. & SALTVEIT S. J., 1984: *Regulated Rivers*. Universitetsforlaget AS, Oslo: 263-270.
- SCHWOERBEL J., 1966: *Methoden der Hydrobiologie*. Franckh'sche Verlaghandlung, Stuttgart. Pp. 207.
- SMITH I.R., 1975: *Turbulence in lakes and rivers*. FBA Scientific Publication **29**: 3-79.
- SOUTHWOOD T.R.E., 1988: Tactics, strategies and templates. *Oikos*, **52**: 3-8.
- SPENCE J.A. & HYNES H.B.N., 1971: Differences in benthos upstream and downstream of an impoundment. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada*, **28**: 35-43.
- SPSS® for Windows™. Release 7.0, 1998. SPSS Inc., Chicago.
- STANFORD J.V. & WARD J.V., 1993: An ecosystem perspectives of alluvial rivers: connectivity and hyporheic corridor. *J.N.Am. Benthol. Soc.*, **12**: 48-90.
- STANFORD J.A., WARD J.V., LISS W.J., FRISSELL C.H.A., WILLIAMS R.N., LICHTOWICH J.A. & COULTANT C.H.C., 1996: A general protocol for restoration of regulated rivers. *Regulated Rivers, Research and Management*, **12**: 391-413.
- STATZNER B., 1981: The relation between „hydraulic stress“ and microdistribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in a lowland running water system, the Schierenseebrooks (North Germany). *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, **91**: 192-218.
- STATZNER B., 1992: Räumliche und zeitliche Variabilität der Sohlschubspannung - ein Schlüsselfaktor zur ökologischen Bewertung. *Wasserwirtschaft* **82**, 6: 286-287.



- STATZNER B., GORE J.A. & RESH V.H., 1988: Hydraulic stream ecology: observed patterns and potential applications. *J.N.Am.Benthol.Soc.*, **7**: 307-360.
- STATZNER B. & BORCHARDT D., 1994: Longitudinal patterns and processes along streams: modelling ecological responses to physical gradients. In: GILLER P.S., HILDREW A.G. & RAFFAELLI S.G.: *Aquatic ecology. Scale, pattern and process*. Blackwell Sci. Publ. Oxford, 113-140.
- STRAŠKRABA M., 1973: Limnological basis for modelling reservoir ecosystems. *Geophysical Monogr.*, **17**: 517-535.
- STRAŠKRABA M. & TUNDISI J.G., 1999: *Guidelines of lake management. Vol.9. Reservoir water quality management*. Int. Lake Environ. Comm., Shiga, Japan. Pp. 229.
- TER BRAAK C. J. F. 1988: *CANOCO - a FORTRAN program for canonical community ordination by partial detrended canonical correspondence analysis, principal component analysis (version 2.1)*. Agricultural Mathematics Group Staringe bouw, P. O. Box 100, 6700 AC Wageningen, The Netherlands, Pp. 95.
- TER BRAAK C.J.F. & ŠMILAUER P., 1998: *CANOCO reference manual and users guide to CANOCO for Windows.(Ver.4)*. Centre for Biometry, Wageningen. Pp. 353.
- TOWNSEND C.R., 1989: The patch dynamics concept of stream community ecology. *J.N.Am.Benthol.Soc.*, **8**: 36-50.
- TRNKOVÁ J., 1972: Příspěvek ke kvantitativnímu hodnocení odběrů zoobenthosu jako hlavní složky potravy ryb v tekoucích vodách. (Contribution to quantitative evaluation of zoobenthos samples as a main part of fish food in running waters) *Vertebrat. zprávy* **1**: 25-30 (In Czech).
- ULRICH K-U., BEYER T., MÖRTL M. & PAUL L., 1998: Reservoir draining and its impact on water quality and macrozoobenthos of the downstream river. *Internat. Rev. Hydrobiol.*, **83**: 281-288.
- UVÍRA, V., 1997: *Sezónní a prostorová distribuce bentických organismů a environmentálních faktorů v říčních dnových sedimentech epipotamalu řeky Moravy. (Seasonal and spatial distribution of benthic organisms and environmental factors in river bed sediments of epipotamal of the Morava River*. Dissertation theses, MU Brno. Pp 175.( in Czech with English summary)
- VALENTINE S., WASSON J.G. & PHILIPPE M., 1995: Effects of hydropower peaking on epilithon and invertebrate community trophic structure. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **10**: 105-119.
- VANNOTE R.L., MINSHALL G.W., CUMMINS K.W., SEDELL J.R. & CUSHING C.E., 1980: The river continuum concept. *Can.J.Fish Aquatic Sci.*, **37**: 130-137.
- VAUGH C.C. & TAYLOR CH. M., 1999: Impoundments and the decline of freshwater mussels: a case study of and extinction gradient. *Conservation Biol.*, **13**: 912-920.

- WARD J.V., 1974: A temperature - stressed stream ecosystem below a hypolimnial release mountain reservoir. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, **74**: 247-275.
- WARD J.V., 1986: Altitudinal zonation in a Rocky Mountain stream. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.*, **74**: 133-199.
- WARD J.V., 1992: *Aquatic Insects Ecology 1. Biology and Habitats*. J.Wiley & Sons, New York, Pp. 438.
- WARD J.V. & STANFORD J. A., 1979: *The ecology of regulated streams*. Plenum Press, New York. Pp. 398.
- WARD J.V. & STANFORD J.A., 1979: Ecological factors controlling stream zoobenthos with emphasis on thermal modification of regulated streams. In: WARD J.V. & STANFORD J.A.eds., *The ecology of regulated streams*, Plenum Press, New York and London: 35-55.
- WARD, J.V. & STANFORD J.A., 1983: The serial discontinuity concept of lotic ecosystems', In: FONTAINE, T.D. & S.H. BARTELL, eds., *Dynamics of lotic ecosystems*. Ann Arbor Sci. Publ., Ann Arbor: 29-42.
- WARD J.V. & STANFORD J.A., 1995: The serial discontinuity concept: extending the model to floodplain rivers. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **10**: 159-168.
- WEISBERG S.B., JANICKI A.J., GERRITSEN J. & WILSON H.T., 1990: Enhancement of benthic macroinvertebrates by minimum flow from a hydroelectric dam. *Regulated Rivers: Research & Management*, **5**: 702-708.
- YEAGER B. L., 1993: *Impacts of reservoirs on the aquatic environment of regulated rivers*. Tennessee Valley Authority TVA/WR - 93/1. Pp. 112.
- ZELINKA M. & HELAN J., 1989: Vodárenská nádrž s minimální dobou zdržení vody (Waterworks reservoir with minimal time of retention). *Vodní hospodářství B*, **11**: 294-295 (In Czech).
- ZELINKA M. (eds), 1984: Produkční poměry v parmovém úseku toku (Production conditions of barbel zone of streams). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brunensis, Biologia* **25**, 8: 5-91.
- ZWICK, P., 1992: Stream habitat fragmentation – a threat to biodiversity. *Biodiversity Conservat.*, **1**: 80-97.



## Appendix 1

Complete list of taxa with dominance (D) and frequency of occurrence (F) in sampling sites from the year 1991 – 1994 (FC – filtering collectors, GC – gathering collectors, SC – scrapers, SH – shredders, P – predators, Pa – parasites)

TAXA/SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<b>PORIFERA</b>									
<i>Ephydatia fluviatilis</i> (LINNÉ)	FC	0,008	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>HYDROZOA</b>									
<i>Hydra attenuata</i> (PALLAS)	P	0,024	8,33	-	-	0,371	7,7	-	-
<i>Pelmatohydra oligactis</i> (PALLAS)	P	0,005	8,33	-	15,4	0,302	30,8	-	-
<b>TURBELLARIA</b>									
<i>Dugesia gonocephala</i> (DUGES)	P	-	-	0,554	100,0	0,240	69,2	0,071	69,2
<i>Dugesia lugubris</i> (SCHMIDT)	P	-	-	-	-	0,021	15,4	0,014	23,1
<i>Polycelis nigra</i> (MÜLLER)	P	-	-	0,070	53,8	0,015	15,4	0,004	23,1
<b>NEMATODA</b>									
<i>Mermithidae</i> (indet.)	Pa	0,133	33,33	0,151	53,8	0,007	7,7	0,106	30,8
<b>NEMATOMORPHA</b>									
<i>Gordionus scaber</i> MÜLLER	Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7
<i>Gordionus</i> sp.	Pa	-	-	< 0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<b>OLIGOCHAETA</b>									
<i>Bothrioneurum vejdoskyanum</i> ŠTOLC	GC	0,016	8,33	< 0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaetogaster crystallinus</i> VEJDOVSKÝ	P	-	-	0,190	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaetogaster diaphanus</i> (GRUITHUISEN)	P	0,007	16,67	0,013	15,4	0,168	15,4	-	-
<i>Criodrilus lacuum</i> HOFFMEISTER	GC	0,098	16,67	0,042	7,7	0,011	15,4	0,173	7,7
<i>Eiseniella tetraedra</i> (SAVIGNY)	GC	0,039	33,33	0,017	46,2	-	-	0,104	53,8
<i>Enchytraeus</i> sp.	GC	-	-	0,002	15,4	0,007	7,7	0,006	7,7
<i>Enchytraeidae</i> (indet.)	GC	0,003	8,33	0,085	53,8	0,059	15,4	0,014	7,7
<i>Haplotaxis gordioides</i> (HARTMANN)	GC	0,311	16,67	0,011	15,4	0,063	7,7	0,089	7,7
<i>Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri</i> CLAPAREDE	GC	3,019	16,67	0,004	7,7	0,001	-	-	-
<i>Lumbriculus variegatus</i> GRUBE	GC	0,003	8,33	0,003	15,4	-	-	-	-
<i>Mesenchytraeus</i> sp.	GC	-	-	0,009	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Nais alpina</i> SPERBER	GC	2,067	25,00	1,120	30,8	0,664	15,4	0,223	15,4
<i>Nais communis</i> PIGUET	GC	0,013	25,00	-	-	0,004	7,7	0,001	7,7
<i>Nais elinguis</i> MÜLLER	GC	2,433	41,67	2,858	30,8	0,505	38,5	0,695	46,2
<i>Nais</i> sp.	GC	0,122	8,33	0,019	15,4	-	-	0,039	7,7
<i>Naididae</i> (indet.)	GC	0,024	8,33	0,013	23,1	0,017	7,7	0,006	7,7
<i>Ophidonais serpentina</i> (MÜLLER)	GC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pelosclex ferox</i> (EISEN)	GC	-	-	0,021	15,4	0,014	7,7	0,095	15,4

TAXA\SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<i>Potamothenix hammoniensis</i> (MICHAELSEN)	GC	0,060	25,00	0,003	7,7	0,050	15,4	0,023	15,4
<i>Propappus volki</i> (MICHAELSEN)	GC	0,036	8,33	-	-	0,112	23,1	-	-
<i>Psammoryctides barbatus</i> (GRUBE)	GC	-	-	0,011	7,7	-	-	0,056	7,7
<i>Rhyacodrilus coccineus</i> (VEJDOVSKÝ)	GC	0,130	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stylaria lacustris</i> (LINNÉ)	GC	0,013	16,67	-	-	0,169	15,4	0,022	7,7
<i>Stylodrilus heringianus</i> CLAPAREDE	GC	2,215	66,67	0,481	61,5	2,039	69,2	1,023	76,9
<i>Trichodrilus</i> sp.	GC	0,016	8,33	-	-	0,014	7,7	-	-
<i>Tubifex tubifex</i> (O.F.MÜLLER)	GC	10,704	50,00	0,001	7,7	-	-	0,001	7,7
<i>Tubificidae</i> (indet.)	GC	18,234	16,67	0,017	7,7	0,001	7,7	0,084	7,7
<b>HIRUDINEA</b>									
<i>Erpobdella monostrata</i> (GEDR.)	P	0,005	8,33	-	-	-	-	0,002	23,1
<i>Erpobdella octoculata</i> (LINNÉ)	P	0,295	66,67	0,004	23,1	0,003	7,7	0,100	76,9
<i>Glossiphonia complanata</i> (LINNÉ)	P	0,015	16,67	0,013	15,4	0,008	7,7	0,006	30,8
<i>Helobdella stagnalis</i> (LINNÉ)	P	0,098	25,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piscicola geometra</i> (LINNÉ)	Pa	0,037	25,00	-	-	0,021	7,7	0,001	15,4
<b>BRYOZOA</b>									
<i>Plumatella repens</i> (LINNÉ)	FC	-	16,67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MOLLUSCA</b>									
<i>Ancylus fluviatilis</i> MÜLLER	SC	4,108	83,33	0,118	61,5	0,921	84,6	0,268	69,2
<i>Bythinella austriaca</i> (v. FRAUENFELD)	SC	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-
<i>Bithynia tentaculata</i> (LINNÉ)	SC	-	-	-	-	0,042	15,4	-	-
<i>Gyraulus albus</i> (MÜLLER)	SC	0,016	8,33	-	-	-	-	0,028	7,7
<i>Lymnaea peregra</i> (MÜLLER)	SC	-	-	0,016	30,8	0,017	38,5	0,043	76,9
<i>Lymnaea truncatula</i> (MÜLLER)	SC	-	-	0,002	15,4	0,014	15,4	-	-
<i>Pisidium amnicum</i> (MÜLLER)	FC	0,041	8,33	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-
<i>Pisidium casertanum</i> (POLI)	FC	0,057	25,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pisidium milium</i> HELD	FC	0,065	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pisidium cf. obtusale</i> (LAMARCK)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pisidium subtruncatum</i> MALM	FC	0,007	16,67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pisidium supinum</i> A. SCHMIDT	FC	0,685	66,67	-	-	0,028	15,4	-	-
<i>Pisidium</i> sp.	FC	0,018	16,67	0,001	7,7	0,007	15,4	0,006	7,7
<i>Sphaerium rivicola</i> (LAMARCK)	FC	0,005	16,67	-	-	0,003	7,7	-	-
<i>Sphaerium</i> sp.	FC	-	-	0,127	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Unio pictorum</i> (LINNÉ)	FC	-	Not account	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unio tumidus</i> PHILIPSSON	FC	-	Not account	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Anodonta anatina</i> (LINNÉ)	FC	-	Not account	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CRUSTACEA</b>									
<i>Asellus aquaticus</i> LINNÉ	GC	0,042	41,67	0,121	76,9	0,018	38,5	0,033	30,8
<i>Gammarus fossarum</i> KOCH	SH	0,090	33,33	34,881	92,3	9,460	92,3	2,802	100,0
<i>Gammarus roeselii</i> GERVAIS	SH	-	-	< 0,001	7,7	0,048	46,2	0,131	76,9





TAXA/SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<b>HETEROPTERA</b>									
<i>Aphelocheirus aestivalis</i> (FABRICIUS)	P	1,021	75,00	-	-	0,021	7,7	-	-
<i>Micronecta minutissima</i> (LINNÉ)	P	0,018	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sigara falleni</i> (FIEBER)		-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-
<b>MEGALOPTERA</b>									
<i>Sialis fuliginosa</i> PICTET	P	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7	0,001	7,7
<i>Sialis lutaria</i> (LINNÉ)	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,002	15,4
<b>TRICHOPTERA</b>									
<i>Agapetus fuscipes</i> CURTIS	SC	-	-	0,116	46,2	0,025	38,5	0,020	30,8
<i>Anabolia furcata</i> BRAUER	GC	0,018	16,67	0,005	23,1	0,011	15,4	0,017	46,2
<i>Anabolia</i> sp.	GC	0,002	8,33	0,001	7,7	0,004	7,7	0,003	7,7
<i>Athripsodes albifrons</i> (LINNÉ)	GC	0,062	16,67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Athripsodes cinereus</i> (CURTIS)	SC	0,213	33,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ceraclea dissimilis</i> (STEPHENS)	Pa	0,067	41,67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaetopteryx villosa</i> (FABRICIUS)	SH	-	-	0,132	46,2	0,004	7,7	0,004	30,8
<i>Chaetopteryx villosa</i> juv.	SH	-	-	0,098	15,4	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaetopteryx</i> cf. <i>villosa</i>	SH	-	-	0,006	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaetopteryx</i> sp.	SH	0,049	8,33	0,014	15,4	0,036	15,4	0,013	15,4
<i>Cheumatopsyche lepida</i> (PICTET)	FC	1,890	91,67	0,011	7,7	-	-	0,011	7,7
<i>Cyrtus trimaculatus</i> (CURTIS)	FC	0,003	16,67	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7
<i>Glossosoma</i> sp.	SC	-	-	-	-	0,003	7,7	0,007	15,4
<i>Glossosomatidae</i> (indet.)	SC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,056	7,7
<i>Goera pilosa</i> (FABRICIUS)	GC	0,007	8,33	-	-	-	-	0,007	23,1
<i>Halesus radiatus</i> (CURTIS)	SH	-	-	-	-	0,010	7,7	0,014	15,4
<i>Halesus</i> sp.	SH	0,337	25,00	-	-	-	-	0,004	30,8
<i>Hydropsyche contubernalis</i> MCLACHLAN	FC	1,813	66,67	0,004	15,4	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydropsyche instabilis</i> (CURTIS)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	0,002	7,7	-	-
<i>Hydropsyche pellucidula</i> (CURTIS)	FC	1,989	100,00	0,009	23,1	0,007	7,7	0,344	76,9
<i>Hydropsyche saxonica</i> MCLACHLAN	FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydropsyche sitalai</i> DÖHLER	FC	0,042	16,67	0,037	7,7	0,003	7,7	0,264	61,5
<i>Hydropsyche</i> sp. juv.	FC	2,560	41,67	0,201	23,1	0,049	15,4	0,146	38,5
<i>Hydroptila forcipata</i> (EATON)	GC	-	-	0,063	7,7	-	-	0,117	23,1
<i>Hydroptila</i> sp.	GC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7
<i>Ithytrichia lamellaris</i> EATON	GC	0,016	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Lasiocephala basalis</i> (KOLENATI)	SC	-	-	0,053	7,7	0,287	69,2	0,437	84,6
<i>Lepidostoma hirtum</i> (FABRICIUS)	SC	0,016	8,33	-	-	0,016	15,4	0,007	23,1
<i>Lepidostomatidae</i> (indet.)	SC	-	-	-	-	0,161	15,4	0,128	15,4
<i>Leptoceridae</i> (indet.)	GC	0,049	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Limnephilus lunatus</i> CURTIS	SH	-	-	0,013	23,1	0,002	15,4	-	-
<i>Limnephilus rhombicus</i> (LINNÉ)	SH	-	-	-	46,2	-	-	0,003	7,7
<i>Limnephilidae</i> (indet.)	SH	-	-	0,152	-	0,035	30,8	0,067	15,4
<i>Lype phaeopa</i> (STEPHENS)	P	0,005	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mystacides nigra</i> (LINNÉ)	SC	0,008	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Neureclipsis bimaculata</i> LINNÉ	P	0,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Oligoplectrum maculatum</i> MCLACHLAN	SC	0,002	8,33	0,687	7,7	3,023	30,8	23,250	100,0



S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
7,7	-	-
-	-	-
7,7	-	-
7,7	0,001	7,7
-	0,002	15,4
8,5	0,020	30,8
5,4	0,017	46,2
7,7	0,003	7,7
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
7,7	0,004	30,8
-	-	-
15,4	0,013	15,4
-	0,011	7,7
-	0,001	7,7
7,7	0,007	15,4
-	0,056	7,7
-	0,007	23,1
7,7	0,014	15,4
-	0,004	30,8
-	-	-
7,7	-	-
7,7	0,344	76,9
-	-	-
7,7	0,264	61,5
15,4	0,146	38,5
-	0,117	23,1
-	0,001	7,7
-	-	-
59,2	0,437	84,6
15,4	0,007	23,1
15,4	0,128	15,4
-	-	-
15,4	-	-
-	0,003	7,7
30,8	0,067	15,4
-	-	-
-	-	-
30,8	23,250	100,0

TAXA/SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<i>Polycentropus flavomaculatus</i> (PCTET)	P	0,034	33,33	0,021	7,7	0,066	30,8	0,955	92,3
<i>Potamophylax latipennis</i> (CURTIS)	SH	0,007	8,33	0,004	15,4	0,010	23,1	0,003	7,7
<i>Psychomyia pusilla</i> (FABRICIUS)	P	1,457	75,00	0,005	7,7	0,096	38,5	0,258	76,9
<i>Rhyacophila nubila</i> (ZETTERSTEDT)	P	0,186	66,67	0,075	84,6	0,630	92,3	1,144	92,3
<i>Sericostoma flavicorne</i> SCHNEIDER	SH	-	-	0,015	38,5	0,108	84,6	0,085	76,9
<i>Silo piceus</i> (BRAUER)	SC	-	-	0,001	7,7	0,014	7,7	0,045	30,8
<i>Tinodes roztocki</i> MCLACHLAN	GC	-	-	-	-	0,015	15,4	-	-
<i>Tinodes waeneri</i> LINNÉ	-	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<b>DIPTERA</b>									
<b>DIPTERA - MUSCIDAE</b>									
<i>Limnophora riparia</i> (FALLÉN)	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7
<b>DIPTERA - TIPULIDAE</b>									
<i>Tipula benesignata</i> MANNHEIMS	SH	0,011	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tipula lateralis</i> MEIGEN	SH	0,003	8,33	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7
<i>Tipula luna</i> WESTHOFF	SH	0,007	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tipula</i> sp.	SH	-	-	-	-	0,007	7,7	-	-
<b>DIPTERA - LIMONIIDAE</b>									
<i>Antocha vitripennis</i> (MEIGEN)	SH	0,098	25,00	0,143	7,7	0,044	30,8	0,571	46,2
<i>Dicranota</i> sp.	P	0,020	33,33	0,020	53,8	0,480	46,2	0,106	15,4
<i>Limnophila submarmorata</i> (VERRALL)	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,033	7,7
<i>Dicranomyia didyma</i> (Meigen)	SH	-	-	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-
<i>Dicranomyia modesta</i> (MEIGEN)	SH	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,050	7,7
<i>Pedicia straminea</i> MEIGEN	SH	0,033	8,33	0,024	7,7	-	-	0,195	7,7
<i>Pedicia immaculata</i> (MEIGEN)	SH	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Pedicia</i> sp.	SH	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,017	7,7
<b>DIPTERA - PSYCHODIDAE</b>									
<i>Pericoma diversa</i> TONNOIR	SC	0,002	8,33	-	-	0,007	7,7	-	-
<i>Pericoma fallax</i> EATON	SC	-	-	0,003	7,7	0,007	7,7	-	-
<i>Pericoma</i> sp.	SC	0,024	8,33	-	-	0,007	7,7	-	-
<b>DIPTERA - BLEPHARICERIDAE</b>									
<i>Liponeura decipiens + vimmeri</i>	SC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,006	7,7
<b>DIPTERA - CERATOPOGONIDAE</b>									
<i>Atrichopogon</i> sp.	SC	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Bezzia</i> sp.	SC	1,136	66,67	-	-	0,001	7,7	0,011	7,7
<i>Bezzia + Palpomyia</i> sp.	SC	0,003	8,33	0,001	7,7	0,008	7,7	0,090	30,8
<b>DIPTERA - CHIRONOMIDAE</b>									
<i>Brillia longifurca</i> KIEFFER	SH	0,007	16,67	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Brillia modesta</i> (MEIGEN)	SH	-	-	0,003	23,1	-	-	-	-
<i>Cardiocladius fuscus</i> KIEFFER	P	0,015	16,67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chironomus thummi</i> (KIEFFER)	GC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chironomidae</i> - larvae et pupae	GC	-	-	5,536	15,4	0,629	-	-	-
<i>Chaetocladius</i> sp. juv.	FC	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	0,017	7,7

TAXA/SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<i>Cladotanytarsus mancus</i> (WALKER)	FC	1,424	33,33	0,310	7,7	0,717	23,1	0,432	15,4
<i>Corynoneura celeripes</i> WINNERTZ	GC	-	-	-	-	0,061	23,1	0,006	7,7
<i>Cricotopus sylvestris</i> (FABRICIUS)	SH	1,341	16,67	0,007	23,1	0,385	30,8	0,102	23,1
<i>Cricotopus trifasciatus</i> EDWARDS	SH	0,002	8,33	-	-	0,013	15,4	0,047	38,5
<i>Cricotopus</i> sp. juv.	SH	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,039	7,7
<i>Cryptochironomus defectus</i> (KIEFFER)	P	0,005	25,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Diamesa tonsa</i> (HALIDAY)	SC	0,220	25,00	6,119	100,0	2,179	84,6	8,029	84,6
<i>Eukiefferiella brevicar</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	-	-	-	-	0,005	7,7	0,030	7,7
<i>Eukiefferiella clypeata</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	0,013	16,67	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella coerulesces</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	-	-	-	-	0,210	7,7	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella cyanea</i> THIENEMANN	SC	-	-	0,110	15,4	2,023	15,4	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella devonica</i> (EDWARDS)	SC	-	-	0,056	7,7	-	-	0,285	7,7
<i>Eukiefferiella graciei</i> (EDWARDS)	SC	0,220	25,00	0,978	7,7	0,867	23,1	0,022	7,7
<i>Eukiefferiella hospita</i> (EDWARDS)	SC	-	-	0,719	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella ilkleyensis</i> (EDWARDS)	SC	0,146	8,33	0,077	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella lobifera</i> GOETGHEBUER	SC	0,155	16,67	-	-	0,857	15,4	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella longicalcar</i> POTTHAST	SC	-	-	0,143	15,4	0,004	7,7	0,352	23,1
<i>Eukiefferiella minor</i> (EDWARDS)	SC	-	-	0,063	7,7	-	-	0,547	15,4
<i>Eukiefferiella similis</i> GOETGHEBUER	SC	0,114	8,33	4,001	38,5	2,511	46,2	0,392	38,5
<i>Eukiefferiella veralli</i>	SC	-	-	0,037	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Eukiefferiella</i> sp. juv.	SC	-	-	-	-	0,002	7,7	0,022	7,7
<i>Eukiefferiella</i> sp.	SC	0,003	8,33	0,005	7,7	0,094	7,7	-	-
<i>Glyptotendipes gripekovi</i> (KIEFFER)	GC	0,285	50,00	0,003	15,4	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydrobaenus distylus</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,003	7,7
<i>Macropelopia nebulosa</i> (MEIGEN)	P	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Micropsectra curvicornis</i> CHERNOVSKI	GC	0,138	33,33	0,001	15,4	-	-	0,114	15,4
<i>Micropsectra junci</i> (MEIGEN)	GC	0,490	83,33	0,277	92,3	6,106	76,9	3,039	92,3
<i>Microtendipes chloris</i> (MEIGEN)	SC	1,782	58,33	0,001	7,7	-	-	0,269	46,2
<i>Nanocladius bicolor</i> (ZETTERSTEDT)	SC	0,080	25,00	0,410	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Orthocladius</i> (Eu.) thienemanni KIEFFER	SC	0,049	8,33	0,673	30,8	0,718	23,1	0,050	7,7
<i>Orthocladius</i> (Eu.) sp.	SC	0,073	16,67	0,323	15,4	0,066	7,7	-	-
<i>Orthocladius</i> (Ort.) wetterensis BRUNDIN	SC	0,418	25,00	5,676	30,8	11,362	38,5	1,269	30,8
<i>Orthocladius</i> (Ort.) sp. juv.	SC	-	-	5,554	38,5	6,342	61,5	8,744	61,5
<i>Orthocladius</i> (Ort.) sp.	SC	3,233	58,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Orthocladius</i> sp.	SC	0,109	33,33	0,513	38,5	0,320	46,2	2,179	30,8
<i>Orthocladinae</i> (indet.)	SC	0,171	16,67	4,552	38,5	2,493	30,8	1,089	23,1
<i>Parachironomus cryptotomus</i> (KIEFFER)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-



S4 D	S4 F
0,432	15,4
0,006	7,7
0,102	23,1
0,047	38,5
0,039	7,7
-	-
8,029	84,6
0,030	7,7
-	-
-	-
-	-
0,285	7,7
0,022	7,7
-	-
-	-
-	-
0,352	23,1
0,547	15,4
0,392	38,5
-	-
0,022	7,7
-	-
0,003	7,7
-	-
0,114	15,4
3,039	92,3
0,269	46,2
-	-
0,050	7,7
-	-
1,269	30,8
8,744	61,5
-	-
2,179	30,8
1,089	23,1
-	-

TAXASITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<i>Paracricotopus niger</i> (KIEFFER)	GC	0,376	16,67	0,294	30,8	0,019	23,1	0,033	15,4
<i>Paratanytarsus</i> sk. <i>lauterborni</i> KIEFFER	FC	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	23,1
<i>Polypedilum breviannatum</i> CHERNOVSKIJ	FC	0,018	16,67	0,001	15,4	0,001	7,7	0,028	23,1
<i>Polypedilum convictum</i> (WALKER)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	0,021	7,7	0,001	7,7
<i>Polypedilum (Pentapedilum) exsectum</i> (KIEFFER)	FC	0,008	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Polypedilum nubeculosum</i> (MEIGEN)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Polypedilum pedestre</i> (MEIGEN)	FC	0,067	33,33	1,366	30,8	0,786	61,5	0,986	30,8
<i>Potthastia longimana</i> (KIEFFER)	GC	-	-	0,203	53,8	0,210	30,8	0,408	38,5
<i>Procladius</i> sp.	P	0,059	25,00	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-
<i>Prodiamesa olivacea</i> (MEIGEN)	SC	-	-	<0,001	7,7	0,001	7,7	-	-
<i>Rheocricotopus atripes</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	0,008	8,33	-	-	0,004	7,7	-	-
<i>Rheocricotopus effusus</i> (WALKER)	SC	0,075	25,00	0,224	30,8	0,041	15,4	0,179	15,4
<i>Rheocricotopus fuscipes</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	0,350	16,67	1,906	7,7	0,231	15,4	0,943	23,1
<i>Rheotanytarsus</i> sk. <i>exiguus</i> BAUSE	FC	2,419	33,33	-	-	0,014	7,7	-	-
<i>Synorthocladius semivirens</i> (KIEFFER)	SC	0,915	58,33	1,749	53,8	0,988	30,8	0,844	38,5
<i>Tanytodinae</i> (indet.)	P	-	-	0,028	7,7	-	-	0,126	7,7
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp.	GC	-	-	0,007	7,7	-	-	-	-
<i>Tanytarsini</i> - pupae	GC	-	-	0,019	7,7	0,052	1,4	-	-
<i>Thienemannimyia</i> sp.	FC	0,868	75,00	0,062	38,5	1,313	76,9	0,748	61,5
<i>Tvetenia bavarica</i> (GOETGHEBUER)	SC	0,951	75,00	4,071	92,3	6,181	92,3	2,966	92,3
<b>DIPTERA - SIMULIIDAE</b>									
<i>Eusimulium costatum</i> (FRIEDERICH)	FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,251	7,7
<i>Odagmia ornata</i> (MEIGEN)	FC	1,867	75,00	7,452	92,3	17,624	92,3	15,114	100,0
<i>Odagmia variegata</i> (MEIGEN)	FC	-	-	0,001	7,7	-	-	0,832	7,7
<i>Wilhelmia lineata</i> MEIGEN	FC	0,008	8,33	0,007	7,7	0,019	30,8	0,013	7,7
<i>Simulium reptans</i> (LINNÉ)	FC	-	-	-	-	0,003	7,7	-	-
<i>Simuliidae</i> (indet.)	FC	-	-	0,211	23,1	5,154	15,4	0,001	7,7
<b>DIPTERA - EMPIDIDAE</b>									
<i>Clinocera nigra</i> MEIGEN	P	-	-	0,005	7,7	0,049	7,7	0,011	7,7
<i>Wiedemannia oedorum</i> (VAILLANT)	P	-	-	0,003	7,7	-	-	0,006	7,7
<i>Wiedemannia</i> sp.	P	-	-	0,265	53,8	0,254	61,5	0,386	61,5
<b>DIPTERA - RHAGIONIDAE</b>									
<i>Chrysopilus</i> sp.	P	0,003	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>DIPTERA - ATHERICIDAE</b>									
<i>Atherix ibis</i> (FABRICIUS)	P	0,090	16,67	0,001	7,7	-	-	-	-

TAXA\SITES		S1 D	S1 F	S2 D	S2 F	S3 D	S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
<b>COLEOPTERA</b>									
<i>Acilius sulcatus</i> (LINNÉ)	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,018	15,4
<i>Brychius</i> sp.	Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,028	7,7
<i>Elmis aenea</i> (MÜLLER)	GC	0,052	58,33	0,727	61,5	3,886	92,3	2,065	84,6
<i>Elmis</i> sp. larva	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,008	7,7
<i>Esolus angustatus</i> (MÜLLER)	GC	0,002	8,33	-	-	0,021	7,7	-	-
<i>Esolus parallelepipedus</i> (MÜLLER)	GC	0,260	25,00	0,021	23,1	-	-	0,045	15,4
<i>Gyrinus</i> sp.	P	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,014	7,7
<i>Helodes minuta</i> (LINNÉ)	GC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	-	7,7
<i>Limnius volkmari</i>	GC	0,041	25,00	0,232	23,1	-	53,8	0,553	53,8
<i>Orectochilus villosus</i> (MÜLLER)	FC	0,002	8,33	-	-	-	-	0,024	38,5
<i>Oulimnius tuberculatus</i> (MÜLLER)	GC	0,041	8,33	-	-	0,001	-	-	-
<i>Platambus maculatus</i> (LINNÉ)	P	-	-	-	-	0,007	7,7	-	-
<i>Potamophilus acuminatus</i> (FABRICIUS)	GC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shannon diversity index		4,66		3,93		4,52		4,43	
Equitability		2,12		1,84		2,11		2,04	
Number of taxa		160		135		138		149	



S3 F	S4 D	S4 F
-	0,018	15,4
-	0,028	7,7
2,3	2,065	84,6
-	0,008	7,7
7,7	-	-
-	0,045	15,4
-	0,014	7,7
-	-	7,7
3,8	0,553	53,8
-	0,024	38,5
-	-	-
7	-	-
-	-	-
4,43		
2,04		
149		

## THE INFLUENCE OF THE VRANOV RESERVOIR HYDROPOWER STATION OPERATION ON PHYTOBENTHOS IN THE DYJE RIVER (CZECH REPUBLIC).

Ondřej Komárek & Petr Marvan

Department of Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Masaryk University Brno,  
Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic

### ABSTRACT

The influence of the Vranov hydropower plant operation on phytobentos diversity and dynamics was studied between 1991 and 1994. Four localities were examined. The uppermost site lies in the shallow, fairly eutrophicated stretch of the Dyje River in a flat valley upstream the Vranov Reservoir with relatively poor diversity of bottom vegetation but well developed phytoplankton. The dominants were *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) KÜTZ and other filamentous green algae. The three other sampling points represent a river stretch situated in a deep narrow canyon below the reservoir exposed to considerable water level fluctuation and changed water temperature, turbidity and nutrients regime. Strong development of macrophytes (*Phalaroides arundinacea* (L.) DUMORT. and benthic algae (with predominating *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) KÜTZ), low occurrence of free-living benthic species and complete absence of planktic algae characterise this downstream stretch with relatively cold water. *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) KÜTZ was often accompanied by red alga *Audouinella chalybea* (LYNGB.) FRIES. In comparison with the Dyje above the Vranov reservoir, algal assemblages occurring in the river below the reservoir show a certain decrease of species diversity (measured by Shannon-Weaver's or Brillouin's index), but, on contrary, a wider spectrum of ecotypes with different ecological requirements. The species occurring in highly disturbed places was *Fontinalis antipyretica* L. on the big steady stones, *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) KÜTZ. on the surfaces of smaller but yet stable stones, and the rhodophytes in shadowed shallow sites and specific microflora inhabiting periodically flooded areas.

### INTRODUCTION

The basic information about the influence of the reservoirs on the river biota can be found in CUMMINS (1974, 1979), VANNOTE et al. (1980), CUSHING et al. (1983), PETTS (1984), ARMITAGE (1984), KUBÍČEK et al. (1999). The stream stretches below the dams exhibit many modifications of chemical and physical parameters that influence phytobenthic communities. Physical controlling factors include temperature, substrate, flow and turbidity. Chemical factors include mainly nutrients (LOWE 1979).

Below a reservoir with a power plant operating in hydropeaking regime it is the diurnal water level fluctuation which may be considered the most important factor influencing the structure and function of river phototrophic communities (PETTS 1984, KOMÁREK 1998). Flow regime changes daily from steady minimal to highest water level. Diurnal flow variability increases the spectrum of microhabitats in comparison

with localities situated above the reservoir (KOMÁREK 1998). The artificial flood has a high cleaning force hindering deposition of bottom sediments. In the streamline it creates highly resistant algal community (PETERSON 1996 Cyanobacteria and other microphytes surviving drying up between floods occur in periodically flooded bank zones (KOMÁREK 1998). Thus, species diversity can substantially increase due to existence of periodically flooded and dried bottom microhabitats; but only firmly attached algae are able to survive the high flow periods.

The goal of this paper is to describe the influence of the Vranov reservoir on the structure of phytobenthos in the subsequent Dyje River stretch. In the Czech Republic, only little attention was paid to phototrophic biota in regulated stretches of rivers below dam reservoirs, and only several recent articles deal with this topic (PEŇÁZ et al. 1968, BRABEC 1997, KOMÁREK 1998, MARVAN 1998, KOUDELKOVÁ 1999).

## MATERIAL AND METHODS

The Vranov Reservoir is a typical stratified valley reservoir with maximal depth 58 m, max. capacity 132.6 million m<sup>3</sup>, length 29.6 km, and area of 7.7 km<sup>2</sup> and average time of retention 156 days (VLČEK et al. 1984). The peaking wave influences 35 km of the river (HELEŠIC et al. 1998).

There is high dynamics of the water flow changes within twenty-four hours at the localities below the reservoir as was described in KUBÍČEK et al. (1999). The flow regime is based on an increased power supply twice a day (morning and evening). The hydropower plant works and uses possibly one, two or three turbines for electricity generating. The discharge varies between 16, 31 and 46 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, respectively; current velocity at the Hamry profile (S2) is 0.9 up to 1.5 m.s<sup>-1</sup>. The Boundary Reynolds No. is 21.8 for one turbine and 34.8 for two up to three turbine; corresponding shear stress is 1512 and 1928 dyn.cm<sup>-2</sup>, respectively. This situation lasts for four or five hours twice a day. Break between peaks is filled by discharge of about 1.2 m<sup>3</sup>.s<sup>-1</sup>, current velocity 0.3 m.s<sup>-1</sup> in relative depth of about 15 cm which correspond to the Boundary Reynolds No. 10.5 and Shear stress 413 dyn.cm<sup>-2</sup>. This conditions lasts for seven hours.

Benthic flora of the river above and below the reservoir was studied at 4 sampling sites. First site, Podhradí (S1 - profile) is situated 28 km upstream the reservoirs dam (about 3 km above the uppermost part of lake). The second one, Hamry (S2 - profile) is situated 4 km below the dam, the third site, Hardegg (S3 - profile) 12 km downstream the reservoir and the forth one, Papírna (S4 - profile) 33 km below the reservoir (see KUBÍČEK et al. 1999 for detailed description of localities). All sites were sampled in 1991-1994 three times a year. In most cases, three or more parallel subsamples representing different riverine microhabitats were taken in each sampling site for microscopic determination to species level.

For quantitative phytobenthos analyses the sampling method DOUGLAS (1958, ex SCHWOERBEL 1966) was used. The samples were fixed by formaldehyde to 4 % concentration and stored in 100ml PVC bottles. Qualitative samples were analysed *in vivo* the day following the sampling date or fixed by formaldehyde up to the 4 %



concentration and stored in 3 ml tubs. Following determination keys were used: STARMACH (1966, 1972), HINDÁK (1978), SIEMIŃSKA (1964) and KRAMMER & LANGE-BERTALOT (1986, 1988, 1991a, 1991b).

### Statistical methods

Semiquantitative data on algal communities were analysed by Detrended Correspondence Analysis (TER BRAAK & PRENTICE 1988) in CANOCO ver. 4.0 program (TER BRAAK & ŠMILAUER 1998) and TWINSpan (HILL 1979). Graphical output of CANODRAW (ver.3.1) was improved by CANOPOST ver 1.0 (ŠMILAUER 1990 - 3). These methods were used for description of possible gradients of species and groups of species living together in similar conditions. This method was used also for sample clustering due to their similar properties.

## RESULTS

Altogether 219 species of algae and cyanobacteria and 6 species of macrophytes were recorded during the years 1992 - 1994. The list of taxa (see Appendix 1) includes 28 Cyanoprokaryota, 119 Bacillariophyta, 42 Chlorophyta, 5 Rhodophyta and 6 other algae. The majority of them are typical benthic organisms. Algal flora of all localities strongly resembles benthic algae flora of other rivers (Oslava, Jihlava, Rokytňá) draining south-eastern slopes of the Czech-Moravian Highlands. Its prevailing components are  $\pm$  alkaliphilous species preferring waters with medium up to slightly increased concentration of electrolytes. Acidophilous algae such as species of genera *Pinnularia* and *Eunotia* were extremely rare.

In Podhradí (the upstream locality S1 above the Vranov Reservoir) the dominant of epilithon in the streamline is *Cladophora glomerata*, in spring and autumn regularly associated with diatoms *Melosira varians* BORY and *Diatoma vulgare* var. *Vulgare* BORY, and with a thin bottom layer formed by cyanobacteria (*Homoeothrix*, *Chamaesiphon* spp.). Green filamentous algae (*Cladophora* cf. *Globulina* KÜTZ., *Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum* (AG.) KÜTZ and *Oedogonium* spp.) occupy microhabitats in stagnant water. Free living diatoms are represented by a broad spectrum of species in both types of habitats. The same holds true for typically planktonic species of diatoms and green coccal algae drifting in this stretch of the Dyje River in rather high concentrations (cf. HETEŠA & MARVAN 1998) from the ponds above the locality.

Bottom flora of the Dyje River stretch below the Vranov Reservoir (sites S2, S3, S4) differs markedly from that on the above locality. Like at the Podhradí (site S1), the most important alga of the streamline remains *Cladophora glomerata* and yet quite abundant is *Diatoma vulgare*, but some further rheophilous species such as *Ulothrix zonata* (WEB. et MOHR.) KÜTZ, *Microspora amoena* (KÜTZ) RABENH., *Audouinella chalybaea* and *Batrachospermum moniliforme* (L.) ROTH accede, whereas *Melosira varians* (MOORE) CRAWFORD retreats. Very characteristic, though not even abundant, is *Ellerbeckia arenaria* (sporadically occurring also above the reservoir), a very rare

species in Czech rivers at present. Both named representatives of red algae occupy more shadowed sites near the littoral zone of *Phalaroides arundinacea* (L.) DUMORT.

As for further differences against the first sampling site, the following are worth mentioning:

Almost complete absence of green coccal algae and other plankton elements (their transient occurrence cannot be, of course, excluded on more protected sites during the period of the spring and autumn reservoir water circulation),

Very low occurrence of free-living elements of microflora accompanying epilithic communities; this holds true especially for Hamry (S2) and Hardegg (S3).

Existence of periodically flooded and naked sites with specific microflora. The most characteristic dominants of such habitats are *Prasiola crispa* (LIGHTF.) MENEGH. and *Vaucheria* sp. together with *Cladophora* cf. *globulina* (known from the first locality, too). The thick layer of filamentous algae helps benthic animals to survive phases of discharge decrease.

Big stones with tops exceeding maximal water level represent other periodically flooded type of specific microhabitat with a species-poor community (*Prasiola* stages with uniseriate filaments, *Nitzschia brevissima* (GRUNOW IN WAN HEURCK) and *Phormidium autumnale* GOM.). It occurs only on site S4 (Papírna) and S3 (Hardegg S3).

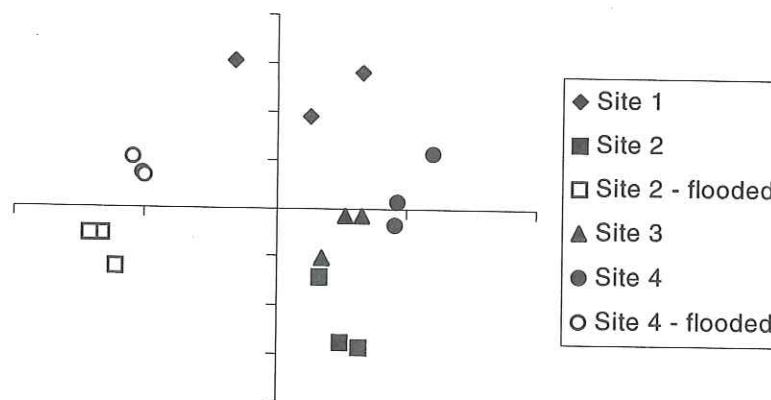


Fig. 1. The distribution of the samples in ordination diagram of correspondence analysis. The classification is made according to dominant species.

A preliminary comparison of sampling sites 1 through 4 according to floristic data from the 3 first samplings (June and September 1991, June 1992) brings Fig. 1. The evaluation is based on values of relative abundance (expressed in degrees of an estimation scale 1, 2,...7; see SLÁDEČKOVÁ & MARVAN in HINDÁK 1978). The position of sampling sites in the plane of the 1st and 2nd principal axis was derived on the basis of the covariance matrix. Both first axes covered about 54 % of variance. Samples from periodically flooded microhabitats appeared at negative values of the 1st axis, those from permanently flooded microhabitats at positive values of the same axis.



Samples from different localities were distributed along the 2nd axis. The highest values reached samples from S1 (Podhradí), the lowest samples from site S2, most influenced by the hydropeaking. The differences in the species composition of micro-phytobenthos below and above the reservoir appeared so to be gradually wiped off in the longitudinal profile of the river.

Shannon-Weaver's and Brillouin's indexes (calculated with natural logarithms) are based on the same set of data (see Tab. 1) as the preceding evaluation. They illustrate a certain decrease of species diversity for sampling sites S2 - S4 with lowest values for S3.

Tab. 1. Brillouin and Shannon species diversity index at four studied localities. Abbreviation Per. means periodically flooded / naked areas.

	Podhradí	Hamry	Hamry Per.	Hardegg	Papírna	Papírna Per.
Brillouin	2.4368	2.2761	1.4002	1.7051	2.3798	0.9407
Shannon	2.9967	2.8041	1.7590	2.2061	2.9322	1.2689

### Assemblages of algae and differences between localities according to DCA

We used DCA to recognise different assemblages of algae and to see the variability of these assemblages within localities.

Points of all samples from Podhradí (S1; see Fig. 2.) are concentrated near the beginning of axes, thus showing a rather low variability in species composition. This seems to be in concordance with lower variability of microhabitats. The river above the reservoir shows distinct marks of man-made eutrophication but has a quite natural flow regime. In relatively small flow speed ( $0.4 - 1.0 \text{ m.s}^{-1}$ ) throw wide channel the sedimentation of fine particles in area of the S1 locality take place (MORISAWA 1968 in ALLAN 1996). Relatively constant flow without disturbances enables the sedimentation of fine particles and leads to a rather stable algae assemblage with minimum variability and heterogeneity of species composition.

In contrast to S1 (locality above the reservoir) the sample points representing locality S2 below the reservoir are dispersed not only around the beginning of the axes but also along the right part of the 1st axis and positive part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> axis. Position of points indicates so a distinctly broader spectrum of microhabitats.

The next locality Hardegg (S3) shows also the broader distribution of sample points along the positive part of the 2nd axis. Data from the last locality, S4, appear again (like S2) to be extremely diverse with respect to both axes. Both these localities have a rather similar species composition. Their spectrum of microhabitats involves stable places exposed to alternation of fast flow during the flood and low water level phases during break of power plant operation, with *Cladophora glomerata* as dominant species. On shadowed places around banks red algae occur in higher abundance. Stable places open to air during flood break are inhabited partly by cyanobacteria (*Phormidium autumnale*), partly by *Vaucheria*, *Prasiola crispa* and other green algae as dominant

species. *Fontinalis antipyretica* occurs on border between flooded and not flooded zone during the break of hydro-power-station operation.

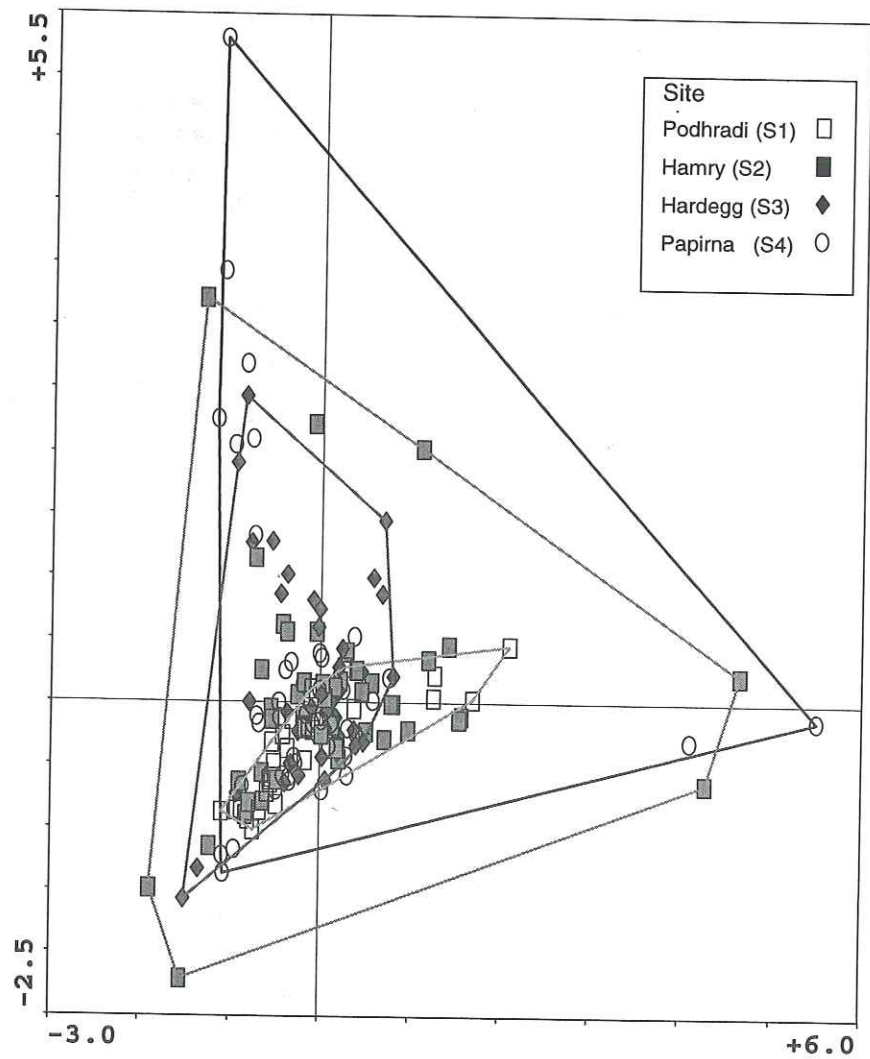


Fig. 2. The DCA ordination diagram of samples from investigated localities S1 - S4. Manual classification is done for the four studied localities.



not flooded zone



localities S1 - S4.

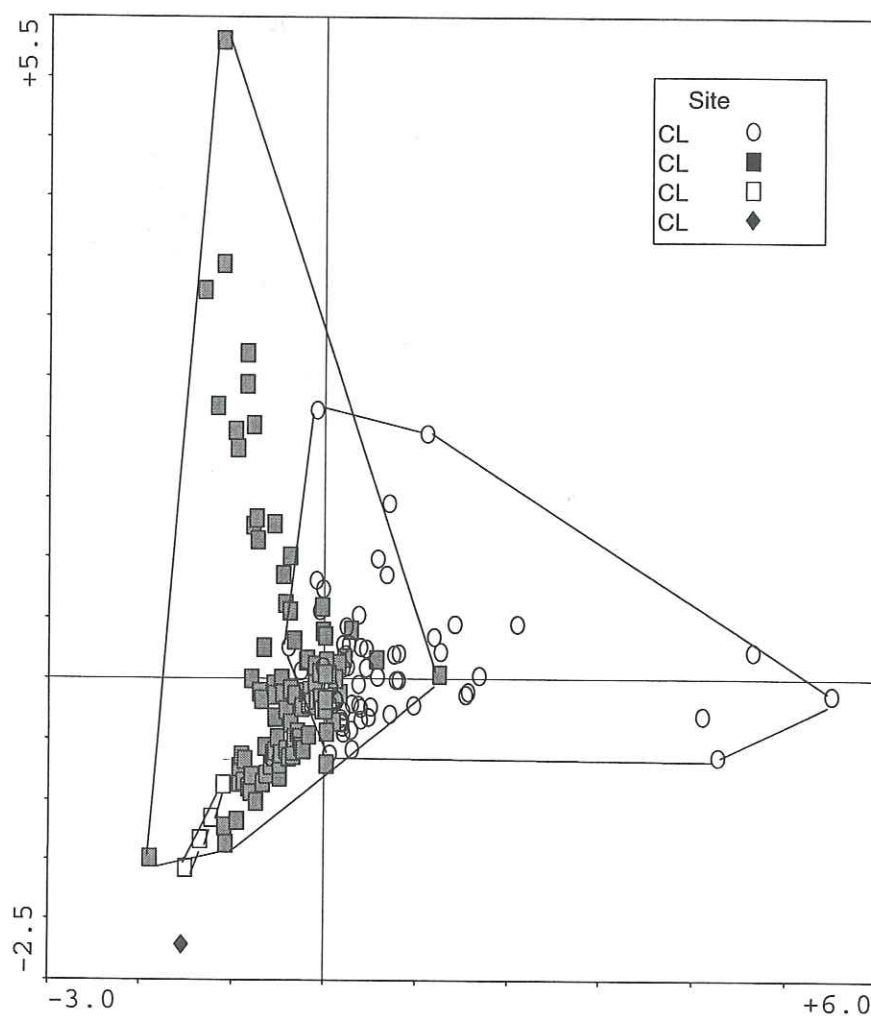


Fig. 3. Distribution of the samples in the DCA ordination diagram of the first and second ordination axis. The classification was done by TWINSpan.

### Classification by TWINSpan

Classification by TWINSpan divides the samples into two main groups. The samples of the 00 group are connected with the gradient of the first axis. The second large group 01 is distributed along the second axis. This suggests existence of two complex factors influencing the species composition in the spectrum of the studied conditions.

We suppose that the first axis is connected to the narrow valley and dense bank vegetation of the Dyje River below the reservoir. The vegetation leaves cover leads to development of rhodophytes in the shadowed parts of a relatively cold river. The second axis is tied to the spectra of the filamentous green algae. *Spirogyra* sp. on the negative part of second axis of diagram and the *Prasiola crispa* on the positive part of the second axis represent extremes of this algae occurrence gradient. Both of them occupy special biotops and require special flow conditions. While *Prasiola crispa* can survive semiaerophytic conditions, *Spirogyra* develops in slow flowing shallow waters. Their occurrence describes wideness of the conditions below reservoir.

The classification of algal species by TWINSpan (see Fig. 4) is almost the same as the classification of samples (see Fig. 3). This will help with the interpretation of the axes due to the species composition. The first axis corresponds to the red algae gradient, and the second axis to the green algae and cyanobacteria gradient of occurrence.

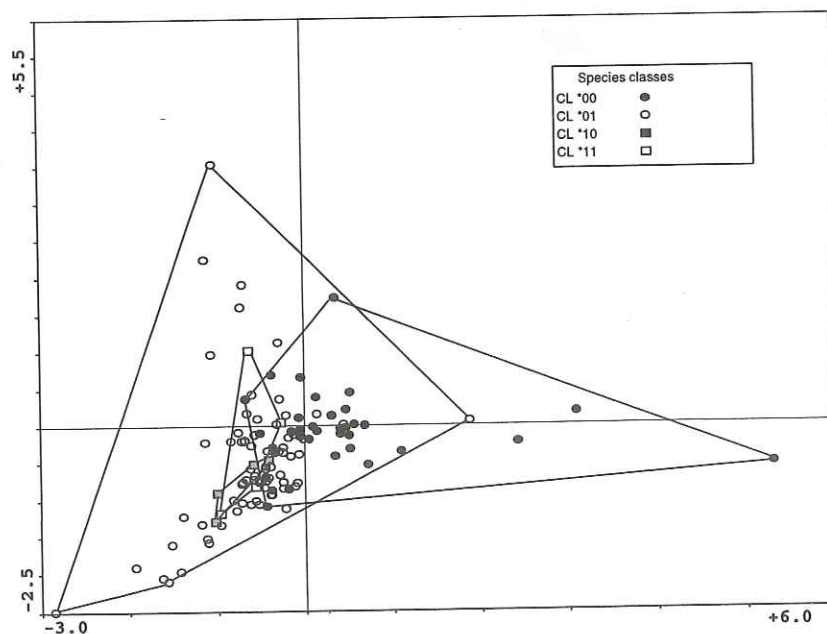


Fig. 4. Distribution of species in the DCA ordination diagram. The classification into four groups was done by TWINSpan.



The species that distinguish the Podhradí (S1) sample site from the other localities, is well seen on Fig. 5, which explains species distribution in ordination diagram of first and second axes of Fig. 4 with TWINSpan classification. Several noteworthy conclusions follow from the diagram. There are several species (*Lemanea* sp., *Spirogyra* sp., *Prasiola crispa*) occupying extreme microhabitats where other algae do not find convenient conditions for life.

The description of groups of tied species at Fig. 5.:

GROUP 1 = Nav crt, Syn par, Gyr att, Amp ova, Gom par, Mel var, Vau sp., Nit sig

GROUP 2 = Mel are, Coc ped, Cha noc, Oed sp

GROUP 3 = Cym cym, Nit dis, Nit pal, Nav crc, Gom tru, Gyr acu

GROUP 4 = Nav pup, Nit fon, Cla sp., Osc sp.,

GROUP 5 = Nav ave, Sce acu, Pin sp, Nav rhy,

GROUP 6 = Nei aff, Cyn gra, Nit par, Nav gre, Ste dub, Nit sga, Cyc cf., Nit sin, Cam hyb, Cym lan, Aul sp., Chlgl sp., Cym lib, Nit cap, Hetersp, Nav cap, Syn vau.

GROUP 7 = Cym eli, Elo can, Sur ele, Cym tum, Gom acu, Nev sem

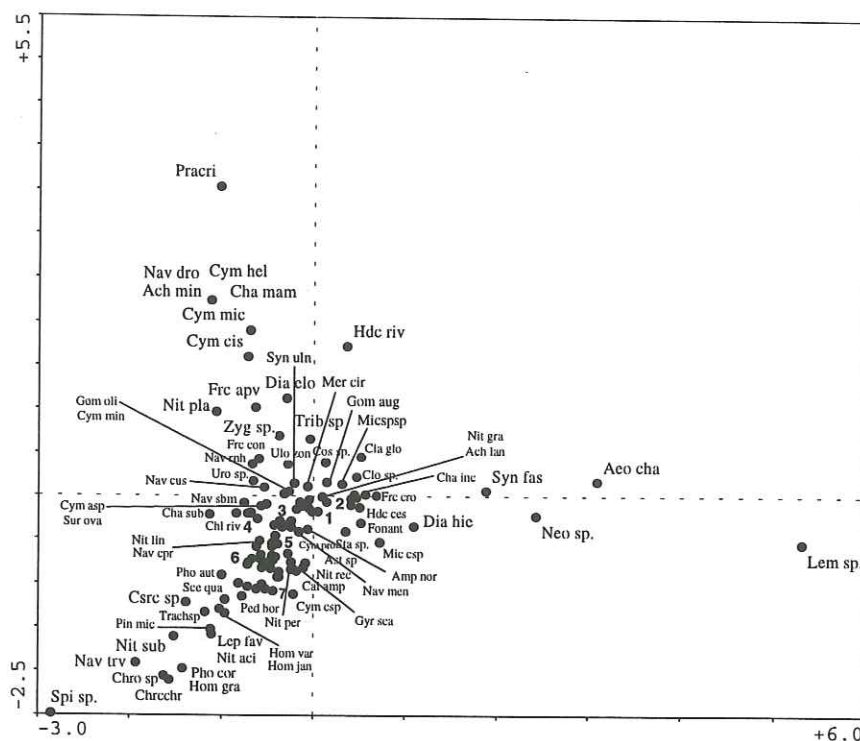


Fig. 5. Distribution of algal species in the DCA ordination space of the first and second axes.

## DISCUSSION

Several authors (LOW 1979, PEŇÁZ et al. 1968) discussed the influence of power plant hydropowering and river regulation on benthic algae. Main factors influencing phytobenthos below reservoir were temperature, flow, turbidity and nutrients.

Regulated streams below reservoirs, with deep release dams, generally have lower summer temperatures and higher winter temperatures than unregulated streams in the same region (SPENCE & HYNES 1971, WARD 1974, 1976a in PETTS 1974, 1976b; NEEL 1963, KOMÁREK 1998). This effect can increase densities of benthic algae and change the species composition (WARD 1976b). In addition, shallow regions of deep lakes and streams generally have a greater seasonal temperature variation than deep-water areas (WARD 1974). In case of the Dyje river, the reservoir equalise the temperature variability during the year, but the density and species composition of microphytes is influenced also by other factors (light, substrate structure, depth etc.). The water temperature of the deep outflow may be kept on the same level for a long distance from the reservoir in deep narrow valleys covered by vegetation (LYNCH et al., 1984 WEATHERLEY & ORMEROD 1990). It is influenced mainly by differences in stratification of the reservoir, surrounding water sources and tributaries temperatures. There is also usually a lack of ice during the wintertime. This is just the case of Vranov reservoir.

The fluctuation of water is the next factor influencing distribution of algae. Flow regime of reservoirs usually makes seasonal flow below reservoir more constant (NEEL 1963, WARD 1976a in PETTS 1984, 1976b). The relatively steady current regime in streams regulated by hydropowering is one of the contributing factors that leads to increased densities of phytobenthos. The main influence to algae assemblages cause the stratification of the channel due to duration of the water cower during the day. Tile-water below the Vranov reservoir possesses high daily fluctuation. Hydropowering creates zones with different depth and regime of artificial flooding in river channel. These zones differ in many aspects. The most radical difference is between flooded and not flooded zones during the break of power station operation. Rise of this stage takes some time. Water flows out from weir impoundment to minimal water level for several hours. Nevertheless, there is a four or five-hour-break with minimal water level and naked parts of upper zone of tile water channel. The upper zone seems to be drying up during this time or is exposed to freezing, but the rate depends on temperature, relative air humidity and light penetration. The conditions of naked surfaces of stones shaded by vegetation are similar to wet rock biotopes. On these places, cyanobacteria (*Phormidium autumnale*, *Homeothrix varians* and *Leptolyngbya* sp. but possibly also other species) dominate. The mosses (*Fontinalis antipyretica*) occur on the border of permanently submersed zone. Another aspect that had not been studied but could possibly influence algae mats in the river is the interaction of water forces with the topography of the bottom. However, this aspect would be in correlation with changes found in the both zones. Reservoir power station operation and dam influence corresponds with other geomorphologic conditions of river localities around



the reservoir. The geomorphologic situation complicates the interpretation of DCA axes in the case of Vranov reservoir.

Changes in turbidity of water are dependent on hydrological stage of the original river and type of reservoir as well as on seasonal changes in the phytoplankton development. Turbidity influences light penetration to river bottom affecting primary production of algae. The river Dyje above the reservoir is rich of phytoplankton and fine particles of organic matter drifting to reservoir from ponds situated in river stretch. Reservoir body usually changes drift quality and quantity (LOWE 1979). The Vranov reservoir phytoplankton and drift outflow to regulated part of the river is minimised by deep outlet of the reservoir. Hydropeaking leads to more intensive cleaning of channel from sediments down the reservoir and ranks this part of river to erosive one but high frequency of spates cause that the rest of sediment is more stable from the long-term point of view.

Nutrient concentration changes within river channel goes hand in hand with reservoir role in the river system of conditions participating in water quality development. The reservoir can increase or decrease nutrient contents in river (LOWE 1979, WETZEL 1975a). The Vranov reservoir body is quite long, deep and narrow and so relatively cold. Development of water blooms in such type of should not have such extension as in other water bodies (shallow, wide and eutrophic reservoirs used for recreation or fish production; cf. REYNOLDS et al 1975). Nevertheless, in the case of Vranov reservoir, phases of strong development of waterbloom-forming cyanobacteria are well known since 50s.

Geomorphologic differences between the area above and below the reservoir could hide the influence of the reservoir (the changes in temperature, turbidity and flow) on biomass and species composition of phytobenthos below the dam. Relatively low light intensity in deep valley together with correspondingly higher humidity in shadowed places can mild conditions for breaking mats below the reservoir as well as conditions for extremely high growth of biomass below the reservoir.

The Detrended Correspondence Analysis showed wider spectra of the species composition below the reservoir. Increase of flooding variability due to hydrological conditions below the reservoir leads generally to higher heterogeneity of bottom vegetation see (KOMÁREK 1998, KOUDELKOVÁ 1999). Below the reservoir, the fluctuation of water due to the daily discharge regime is creating zonation on the channel bottom. Zones correspond to the duration of flooding at specific places and also to disturbance caused by water during flooding. The influence of the first feature on the biodiversity is positive, while of the second is negative. Analyses of phytobenthos samples from the Dyje River stretch below the dam of Vranov reservoir proved considerable differences between particular sampling sites. Differences occur also on the level of the samples within localities below the reservoir. The increased spectrum of microhabitats in the bottom mosaic of phytobenthos in a river influenced by hydropeaking and corresponding algae assemblages is the main contribution of this study. A quite similar phenomenon was observed already in Svratka River below the Kníničky reservoir (KOMÁREK 1998, KOUDELKOVÁ 1999). Further studies of

reactions of particular species of phytobenthos to fluctuating discharge below power plants with hydropеaking are necessary.

In spite of different flow regime, there were always several samples at influenced localities where species composition corresponded to the locality Podhradí (S1). They stem from areas possessing corresponding (similar) conditions to S1 locality. In such cases, the disturbing influence of hydropеaking affect algal community in such a way that the DCA results could be moderated by morphology of the channel, by vegetation of the channel banks or even by valley slopes.

## LITERATURE CITED

- ALLAN J.D., 1996: *Stream ecology, structure and function of running waters*. Chapman and Hall. Pp 388.
- ARMITAGE P.D., 1984: Environmental changes induced by stream regulation and their effect on lotic macroinvertebrate communities. In: LILLEHAMMER A. & SALTVEIT S.J. (ed.) 1984: *Regulated rivers*.- Oslo: 139-156.
- BRABEC K., 1997: Distribution of chironomid larvae (Diptera, Chironomidae) in the river section influenced by a reservoir, In: VANHARA, J. & ROZKOŠNÝ, R. (eds.): *Dipterologica bohemoslovaca, Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masarykianae Brunensis, Biologia*, 8(95): 27-35.
- BRAUN-BLANQUET J., 1928: *Pflanzensoziologie*, Springer, Wien.
- CUMMINS K. W., 1974: Structure and Function of Stream Ecosystems. *Bio Science*, 24 (11): 631-641.
- CUMMINS K.W., 1979: The natural stream ecosystem. In: WARD J.V. & STANFORD J.A.(Ed.) *The Ecology of Regulated Streams*. Plenum Press, New York.: 7-24.
- CUSHING C.E., CUMMINS K.W., MINCHALL G.W. & VANNOTE R.L., 1983: Periphyton, chlorophyll a, and diatoms of the Middle Fork of the Salmon River, Idaho, *Holarct. Ecol.*, 6: 221-227.
- HETEŠA J. & MARVAN P., 1998: Phytoplankton primary production in the Dyje River below Nové Mlýny Reservoirs. *Acta Mus. Moraviae, Sci. biol.*, 82: 19-28.
- HILL M.O., 1979: TWINSpan - A FORTRAN program for arranging multivariate data in an ordered two-way table by classification of the individuals and attributes., *Ecology & Systematics*, Cornell University Press: 83-128.
- HINDÁK F. (ed.), 1978: *Sladkovodné riasy.(Freshwater algae)* SPN Bratislava. Pp. 724
- KOMÁREK O., 1998: The influence of an electricity generating reservoir on the periphytic algae in river. In: BRETSCHKO G. & HELEŠIC J. (eds.): *Advances in River Ecology*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, Netherlands: 117-134.
- KOUDELKOVÁ B., 1999: Spatial distribution in periphyton community in cross section of the Svratka River below the dam of the Brno Reservoir. *Scripta Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brunn, Biologia*, 25: 53-66.
- KRAMMER K. & LANGE-BERTALOT H., 1986: *Bacillariophyceae*. 1. Teil: *Naviculaceae*. *Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa*. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. Pp. 876.



- KRAMMER K. & LANGE-BERTALOT H., 1988: Bacillariophyceae 2. Teil: *Bacillariaceae*, *Epithemiaceae*, *Surirellaceae*. *Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa*. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. Pp 610
- KRAMMER K. & LANGE-BERTALOT H., 1991a: *Bacillariophyceae* 3. Teil: Centrales, *Fragilariaceae*, *Eunotiaceae*. *Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa*. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. Pp. 576.
- KRAMMER K. & LANGE-BERTALOT H., 1991b: *Bacillariophyceae* 4. Teil: *Achnanthaceae*. Kritische Ergänzungen zu *Navicula* (Lineolatae) und *Gomphonema*. *Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa*. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena.
- KUBÍČEK F., HELEŠIC J., VOJTÍŠKOVÁ D. & ZAHRAĐKOVÁ S., 1999: The impact of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation on the bottom biota of the Dyje River (Czech Republic). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masarykiana Brunensis, Biologia*, **102**: 7-94.
- LOWE R.L., 1979: Phytobenthic ecology and regulated streams. In: WARD J.V. & STANFORD J.A.: *The Ecology of Regulated Streams*. Plenum Press, New York.: 25-33.
- LYNCH J.A., RISHEL G.B., & CORBETT E.S., 1984: Thermal alteration of streams draining clearcut watersheds: Quantification and biological implications. *Hydrobiologia*, **111**: 161-169.
- MARVAN P., 1998: Řasová flóra stojatých vod, mokřadů a toků širší oblasti vlivu energetické soustavy Dukovany - Dalešice. (Algal flora of standing waters, wetlands and streams wider area of impact of power plant system Dukovany - Dalešice). *Přírodov. Sbor., Západomor. Musea, Třebíč*, **34**: 1-136. (In Czech).
- MORISAWA M., 1968: *Streams: their Dynamics and Morphology*. McGraw Hill, New York.
- NEEL J.K., 1963: Impact of reservoirs. In Frey D.G. ed.: *Limnology in North America*. Univ. Wisconsin Press: 419-573.
- PEŇÁZ M., KUBÍČEK F., MARVAN P. & ZELINKA M., 1968: Influence of the Vír river Valley reservoir on the hydrological and ichthyological conditions in the river Svratka. *Acta Sci. Nat. Acad. Sci. Bohemoslovacae Brno*, **2**: 3-60.
- PETERSON C.G., 1996: Response of Benthic Algal Communities to Natural Physical Disturbance. In: STEVENSON R.S., BOTHWELL M.L. & LOWE R.L.: *Algal Ecology, Freshwater Benthic Ecosystems*. Academic Press.: 375-402.
- PETTS G. E., 1984: *Impounded rivers - perspectives for ecological management*. John Wiley & Sons. Pp. 325.
- REYNOLDS C.S. & WALSBY A.E., 1975: Waterblooms. *Biol. Rev.* **50**: 437- 480.
- SCHWOERBEL J., 1966: *Methoden der Hydrobiologie*. Franckische Vlg., Stuttgart. Pp. 207.
- SIEMIŃSKA J., 1964: *Chrysophyta II, Bacillariophyceae, Okrzemki - Flora słodkowodna Polski Tom 6*. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa. Pp. 610. (in Poland)
- ŠMILAUER P., 1990 - 1993: CanoDraw 3.0 - User's Guide, Environmental Change Research Centre University College London, United Kingdom. Pp 118.
- SPENCE J.A. & HYNES H.B.N., 1971: Differences in benthos upstream and downstream of an impoundment. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada*, **28**: 35-43.
- STARMACH K., 1966: *Cyanophyta-Sinice, Glaucophyta-Glaukofity, Flora słodkowodna Polski Tom 2*. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa. Pp 807. (In Poland)

- STARMACH K., 1972: Chlorophyta III, Zielenice Nitkowate: *Ulotrichales, Ulvales, Prasiolales, Sphaeropleales, Cladophorales, Chaetophorales, Trentepohliales, Siphonales, Dichotomosiphonales*. Flora słodkowodna Polski Tom 10. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa-Kraków. Pp. 750. (In Poland)
- TER BRAAK C. & Šmilauer P., 1998: CANOCO Reference Manual and User's Guide to Canoco for Windows, Software for Canonical Community Ordination (version 4), Centre of Biometry Wageningen, CPRO-DLO Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- TER BRAAK C. & PRENTICE I.C., 1988: A theory of gradient analysis. *Advances in ecological research*. 18: 271-317.
- VANNOTE R.L., MINSHALL G.W., CUMMINS K.W., SEDELL J.R., & CUSHING C.E. 1980: The river continuum concept, *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 37: 130-137.
- VLČEK V., 1984: *Zeměpisný lexikon ČSR - Vodní toky a nádrže*. (Geographical lexicon of CSR - Water streams and reservoirs) Praha. Pp. 315 (in Czech).
- VOLLENWEIDER R.A., 1971: *A manual on methods for measuring primary production in aquatic environments*. IBP Handb. 12, Backwell Sci. Publ., 2nd ed., Oxford - Edinburgh. Pp. 213
- WAEHTERLY N.S. & ORMEROD S.J. 1990: Forests and the temperature of upland streams in Wales: A modelling exploration of the biological effects. *Freshwater Biol.* 24: 109-122.
- WETZEL R.G., 1975: *Limnology*. W.B. Saunders Co., Toronto. Pp. 743.
- WARD J.V., 1974: A temperature - stressed stream ecosystem below a hypolimnial release mountain reservoir. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, 74: 247-275.
- WARD J.V., 1976b: Comparative limnology of differentially regulated sections of Colorado Mountain river. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, 78: 319-342.
- WARD J. V. & STANFORD J. A., 1979: *The ecology of regulated streams*. Plenum Press, New York. Pp. 398.



## Appendix 1:

The list of species with their abbreviations

Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi	Hamry	Hardegg	Papirna
		S1	S2	S3	S4
<b>Higher plants and mosses</b>					
<i>Batrachium fluitans</i>	Batracsp	-	+	+	+
<i>Phalaroides arundinacea</i>	Bald sp	-	-	+	+
<i>Hygrohypnum</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Elodea canadensis</i>	Elo can	+	-	+	+
<i>Fontinalis antipyretica</i>	Fontant	-	+	+	-
<i>Platyhypnidium rusciforme</i>	-	-	-	+	+
<b>Cyanobacteria</b>					
<i>Aphanocapsa incerta</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Aphanocapsa</i> sp.	Aph sp.	-	-	+	-
<i>Cyanosarcina</i> sp.	Csrc sp	-	-	+	-
<i>Geitlerinema splendidum</i>	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Gomphosphaeria compacta</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Heteroleibleinia</i> sp.	Heter sp.	+	+	+	-
<i>Heteroleibleinia kuetzingii</i>	-	+	-	+	+
<i>Homoeothrix gracilis</i>	Hom gra	-	-	-	+
<i>Homoeothrix janthina</i>	Hom jan	+	+	+	+
<i>Homoeothrix varians</i>	Hom var	+	+	-	+
<i>Hydrococcus cesatii</i>	Hdc ces	+	+	-	+
<i>Hydrococcus rivularis</i>	Hdc riv	+	+	+	+
<i>Chamaesiphon confervicola</i>	Chacon	+	+	+	+
<i>Chamaesiphon subglobosus</i>	Cha sub	+	+	-	-
<i>Chamaesiphon ametystinus</i>	Chamam	-	-	-	+
<i>Chamaesiphon incrustans</i>	Cha inc	+	-	+	+
<i>Chamaesiphon</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	+
<i>Chlorogloea</i> sp.	Chlgisp	-	-	-	+
<i>Chroococcopsis chroococcoides</i>	Chrc chr	-	-	-	+
<i>Leptolyngbya foveolarum</i>	Lep fav	+	-	-	+
<i>Leptolyngbya</i> sp.	Lep sp.	+	+	+	+
<i>Lyngbya</i> cf. <i>nordhaagii</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Lyngbya</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Microcystis</i> sp.	Mic sp.	-	-	+	-

## Appendix 1 (continued)

Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi	Hamry	Hardegg	Papirna
		S1	S2	S3	S4
<i>Oscillatoria limosa</i>	Osc lim	+	+	-	-
<i>Oscillatoria</i> sp.	Osc sp.	+	+	+	+
<i>Phormidium autumnale</i>	Pho aut	+	+	+	+
<i>Phormidium corium</i>	Pho cor	-	-	-	+
<b>Cryptophyceae</b>					
<i>Cryptomonas curvata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<b>Bacillariophyceae</b>					
<i>Achnanthes clevei</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Achnanthes lanceolata</i>	Ach lan	-	+	+	+
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	Ach min	+	+	-	+
<i>Amphora normanii</i>	Amp nor	+	+	+	+
<i>Amphora ovalis</i>	Amp ova	+	+	+	+
<i>Asterionella formosa</i>	Ast for	+	-	-	+
<i>Aulacosira</i> sp.	Aul. sp.	+	+	+	-
<i>Aulacosira cf. ambigua</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Aulacosira distans</i> s.l.	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Aulacosira granulata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Caloneis amphisbaena</i>	Cal amp	-	-	-	+
<i>Caloneis silicula</i>	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Campylodiscus hibernicus</i>	Camhyb	-	-	-	+
<i>Cocconeis pediculus</i>	Coc ped	+	+	+	+
<i>Cocconeis placentula</i>	Coc pla	+	+	+	+
<i>Cyclostephanos dubius</i>	Ste dub	+	-	-	-
<i>Cyclotella meneghiniana</i>	Cyc cf.	+	-	-	-
<i>Cymatopleura elliptica</i>	Cym eli	+	-	-	-
<i>Cymatopleura librilis</i>	Cym lib	+	-	-	+
<i>Cymbella aspera</i>	Cym asp	+	-	+	-
<i>Cymbella cf. helvetica</i>	Cym hel	-	-	-	+
<i>Cymbella cf. microcephala</i>	Cymmcre	-	-	-	+
<i>Cymbella cistula</i>	Cym cis	-	+	-	+
<i>Cymbella cymbiformis</i>	Cym cym	-	+	+	-
<i>Cymbella gracilis</i>	Cym gra	-	-	+	-
<i>Cymbella lanceolata</i>	Cym lan	-	-	-	+
<i>Cymbella minuta</i>	Cym min	+	+	+	+
<i>Cymbella minuta</i> v. <i>minuta</i>	-	+	+	+	+
<i>Cymbella minuta</i> v. <i>silesiaca</i>	-	-	+	-	+
<i>Cymbella prostrata</i> v. <i>prostrata</i>	Cym pro	+	+	+	-
<i>Cymbella prostrata</i> v. <i>auerswaldii</i>	-	-	+	+	-
<i>Cymbella tumida</i>	Cymtum	+	+	-	+
<i>Denticula tenuis</i>	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Diatoma hiemale</i>	Dia hie	-	+	-	-



## Appendix 1 (continued)

Hardegg S3	Papirna S4	Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papirna S4
-	-	<i>Diatoma tenuis</i>	Dia elo	-	+	+	+
+	+	<i>Diatoma vulgaris</i>	Dia vul	+	+	+	+
+	+	<i>Ellerbeckia arenaria</i>	Mel are	+	+	+	+
-	+	<i>Eunotia curvata</i>	-	-	+	-	-
-	-	<i>Fragilaria capucina</i> s.l.	-	+	+	-	+
-	-	<i>Fragilaria capucina</i> v. <i>vaucheriae</i>	Frcpvp	-	+	+	-
-	-	<i>Fragilaria construens</i>	Frccon	-	+	+	+
+	+	<i>Fragilaria crotonensis</i>	Frc cro	+	+	+	+
-	+	<i>Fragilaria pinnata</i>	-	-	-	-	+
+	+	<i>Fragilaria rumpens</i>	-	-	-	-	+
+	+	<i>Gomphonema acuminatum</i>	Gom acu	-	-	+	+
-	+	<i>Gomphonema angustum</i>	-	+	-	-	+
+	-	<i>Gomphonema augur</i>	Gom aug	+	-	-	-
-	-	<i>Gomphonema olivaceum</i>	Gom oli	-	+	+	+
-	-	<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i>	Gom par	+	+	-	+
-	-	<i>Gomphonema pumilum</i>	-	+	-	-	+
-	+	<i>Gomphonema truncatum</i>	Gom tru	+	-	-	-
-	+	<i>Gomphonema</i> sp.	-	-	-	+	-
-	+	<i>Gyrosigma acuminatum</i>	Gyr acu	+	+	-	+
+	+	<i>Gyrosigma attenuatum</i>	Gyr att	-	+	+	+
+	+	<i>Gyrosigma scalpoides</i>	Gyr sca	+	+	+	+
-	-	<i>Gyrosigma spenceri</i> v. <i>nodiferum</i>	-	+	+	+	+
-	-	<i>Hantzschia amphioxys</i>	-	+	-	-	-
-	-	<i>Melosira varians</i>	Mel var	+	+	+	+
-	+	<i>Meridion circulare</i>	Mer cir	+	+	-	-
+	-	<i>Navicula avenacea</i>	Nav ave	+	+	+	+
-	+	<i>Navicula capitata</i>	Nav cap	+	+	+	+
-	+	<i>Navicula capitatoradiata</i>	Nav cpr	+	+	-	-
+	-	<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>placentula</i>	-	-	-	-	+
+	-	<i>Navicula</i> cf. <i>rostellata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
-	+	<i>Navicula cryptocephala</i>	Nav crc	+	-	-	-
+	+	<i>Navicula cryptotenella</i>	Nav crt	-	-	+	-
+	+	<i>Navicula cuspidata</i>	Nav cus	+	-	+	+
-	+	<i>Navicula gregaria</i>	Nav gre	+	+	+	+
+	-	<i>Navicula menisculus</i>	Nav men	+	+	+	+
+	-	<i>Navicula mutica</i>	-	-	-	-	+
-	+	<i>Navicula pupula</i>	Nav pup	-	-	-	+
-	-	<i>Navicula reinhardtii</i>	Nav rnh	-	+	-	+
-	-	<i>Navicula rhynchocephala</i>	Nav rhy	-	+	+	+
-	-	<i>Navicula seminulum</i>	Nav sem	-	-	-	+

## Appendix 1 (continued)

Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi	Hamry	Hardegg	Papirna
		S1	S2	S3	S4
<i>Navicula slesvicensis</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Navicula</i> sp	Nav dro				
<i>Navicula subminuscula</i>	Nav sbm	+	+	-	+
<i>Navicula tripunctata</i>	Nav tri	+	+	+	+
<i>Navicula trivialis</i>	Nav trv	+	-	-	+
<i>Navicula veneta</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Neidium affine</i> var. <i>longiceps</i>	Nei aff	-	+	-	+
<i>Nitzschia acicularis</i>	Nit aci	+	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia brevissima</i>	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Nitzschia calida</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia capitellata</i>	Nit cap	+	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>paleacea</i>	Nit pla	+	+	+	-
<i>Nitzschia dissipata</i>	Nit dis	-	-	-	+
<i>Nitzschia fonticola</i>	Nit fon	-	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia gracilis</i>	Nit gra	+	+	+	-
<i>Nitzschia hungarica</i>	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Nitzschia levidensis</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Nitzschia linearis</i>	Nit lin	-	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia palea</i>	Nit pal	+	-	-	+
<i>Nitzschia paleacea</i>	-	+	+	+	-
<i>Nitzschia parvula</i>	Nit par	+	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia perminuta</i>	Nit per	+	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia perpusilla</i>	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Nitzschia recta</i>	Nit rec	+	+	-	+
<i>Nitzschia sigma</i>	Nit sig	-	-	+	+
<i>Nitzschia sigmoidea</i>	Nit sga	-	-	+	+
<i>Nitzschia sinuata</i>	Nit sin	+	+	+	+
<i>Nitzschia subtilis</i>	Nit sub	+	+	-	-
<i>Nitzschia</i> cf. <i>subcapitellata</i>	-	-	-	-	+
<i>Nitzschia vermicularis</i>	-	-	+	-	+
<i>Pinnularia microstauron</i>	Pin mic	-	+	-	-
<i>Pinnularia</i> sp.	Pin sp.	+	+	-	-
<i>Rhoicosphenia abbreviata</i>	Rho abb	+	+	+	+
<i>Skeletonema potamos</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Stephanodiscus hantzschii</i>	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Surirella angusta</i>	Sur ang	-	-	-	+
<i>Surirella elegans</i>	Sur ele	+	-	-	-
<i>Surirella ovata</i>	Sur ova	+	+	+	+
<i>Synedra acus</i>	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Synedra fasciculata</i>	Synfasc	+	-	-	-
<i>Synedra parasitica</i>	Syn par	-	-	-	+



Hardegg  
S3

Papirna  
S4

-	-
-	+
+	+
-	+
-	-
-	+
-	-
-	+
-	-
+	+
+	-
-	+
+	+
+	-
-	+
-	-
+	+
+	+
-	-
-	+
+	+
+	+
+	+
-	-
-	+
-	+
-	-
-	-
+	+
-	-
-	-
-	+
-	-
+	+
-	-
-	-
-	+

Appendix 1 (continued)

Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papirna S4
<i>Synedra tenera</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Synedra ulna</i>	Synuln	+	+	+	+
<b>Xanthophyceae</b>					
<i>Characiopsis</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Characiopsis</i> cf. <i>subulata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Goniochloris mutica</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Tribonema</i> sp.	Trib sp	-	+	-	-
<i>Vaucheria</i> sp.	Vau sp.	-	+	-	-
<b>Euglenophyceae</b>					
<i>Phacus parvulus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Trachelomonas planctonica</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Trachelomonas volvocina</i>	-	+	-	-	+
<i>Trachelomonas</i> sp.	Trachsp	-	+	-	-
<b>Rhodophyceae</b>					
<i>Audouinella chalybaea</i>	Aeo cha	-	+	+	-
<i>Lemanea</i> sp.	Lem sp.	-	+	-	+
<i>Hildebrandia rivularis</i>	Hdc riv	-	+	-	+
<i>Batrachospermum moniliforme</i>	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Pophyridium</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-
<b>Chlorophyceae</b>					
<i>Actinastrum hantzschii</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Cladophora</i> cf. <i>globulina</i>	Cla sp.	+	+	-	-
<i>Cladophora glomerata</i>	Cla glo	+	+	+	+
<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Crucigeniella apiculata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Dicellula planctonica</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Gongrosira</i> sp.	-	+	+	-	-
<i>Chlorhormidium rivulare</i>	Chl riv	+	+	+	-
<i>Chlorhormidium</i> sp.	-	-	+	+	-
<i>Microspora amoena</i>	-	-	+	+	+
<i>Microspora</i> sp.	Micrsp	-	-	+	-
<i>Monoraphidium arcuatum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Monoraphidium contortum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Neodesmus danubialis</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Neonema</i> sp.	Neo sp.	+	-	-	+
<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Oedogonium</i> sp.	Oed sp	+	+	-	+
<i>Pandorina morum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Pediastrum boryanum</i>	Ped bor	+	-	-	-

## Appendix 1 (continued)

Species	Abbrev.	Podhradi S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papirna S4
<i>Pediastrum duplex</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Pediastrum tetras</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Pedinomonas</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Prasiola crispa</i>	Pra cri	-	+	+	+
<i>Pseudodictyosphaerium jurisii</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus abundans</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus acuminatus</i>	Sce acu	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus</i> cf. <i>bicaudatus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus</i> cf. <i>dimorphus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus disciformis</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus opoliensis</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	Sce qua	+	-	-	-
<i>Scenedesmus</i> sp.	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Stichococcus</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Stigeoclonium</i> sp.	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Tetrastrum</i> cf. <i>glabrum</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Tetrastrum triangulare</i>	-	+	-	-	-
<i>Ulothrix zonata</i>	Ulo zon	-	+	+	+
<i>Uronema</i> sp.	Uro sp.	-	-	+	-
<b>Zygnematophyceae</b>					
<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	-	+	+	-	+
<i>Closterium</i> sp.	Clo sp.	+	-	-	-
<i>Cosmarium</i> sp.	Cos sp.	+	-	-	-
<i>Mougeotia</i>	-	-	+	-	-
<i>Staurastrum</i> sp.	Sta sp.	+	+	+	+
<i>Staurastrum pingue</i>	-	-	-	+	-
<i>Spirogyra</i> sp.	Spi sp.	+	+	-	-
<i>Zygnema</i> sp.	Zyg sp.	-	+	-	-
<b>Number of species</b>		133	99	78	105



## THE MICRO - MEIOZOOBENTHIC COMMUNITIES IN TORRENTIAL ZONE OF THE DYJE RIVER INFLUENCED BY HYDROPEAKING

Věra Opravilová & Ondřej Komárek

Department of Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, Masaryk University Brno,  
Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic

### ABSTRACT

Four localities situated on the Dyje River in the National Park Podyjí in Southern Moravia were sampled during 1994. The micro-meio-benthos and algae were determined to find out the relationship between the micro-meio-benthic taxa and different algae microhabitats. Altogether 172 taxa of micro-meio-benthic organisms were studied for comparison of algae microhabitats. Detrended Correspondence Analysis and Canonical Correspondence Analysis was used for processing the data. Significant differences of micro-meio-benthic diversity and algae microhabitat were found. The tested plant were moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* L., and all determined taxa of algae. The algal taxa were tested by Monte Carlo permutation test. The dominants significantly determining microhabitat were *Fontinalis antipyretica* L., *Oedogonium* sp., *Navicula avenacea* GRUN. and *Synedra ulna* (NITZSCH) EHRENB. We found that in extreme daily water level fluctuation, the exposed algae and plants (*Fontinalis antipyretica* L. and *Oedogonium* sp. had reduced taxa richness, lower diversity of other algal species as well as micro - meio-benthic taxa. In deeper water, the microhabitats with *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) Kütz. allow many taxa of other algae and micro-meio-benthos to survive in microhabitat. The highest diversity and spectrum of micro-meio-benthic organisms were found in diatoms assemblages with dominant species *Navicula avenacea* GRUN. and *Synedra ulna* (NITZSCH) EHRENB.

### INTRODUCTION

The importance of micro-meio-benthic component of running waters bottom community for decomposition is known (CUMMINS 1992, ALLAN 1995). ERTL (1970) also pointed the importance of this component for secondary production of organic matter and its function in trophic chain of ecosystem in his periphyton study of the Slovak part of the Danube River.

Micro-meio-benthos as well as the whole community of river depends on several physical variables of the environment, i.e. type of substrate, depth, water discharge and seasonal changes of these factors, which directly or indirectly influence production of micro-meio-benthic component (SCHÖNBORN 1998, TIRJÁKOVÁ & DEGMA 1996). There are papers about the influence of flow regimes and regulated discharges below reservoirs and other water works on river biota (e.g. BEREČZKY 1978-1979, OPRAVILOVÁ 1990, OPRAVILOVÁ & KOMÁREK 1995).

ardegg	Papirna
S3	S4
-	-
-	-
-	-
+	+
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
+	+
+	-
-	+
-	-
-	-
-	-
+	+
+	-
-	-
-	-
78	105

The bottom biota, macro- and micro - meiobenthos, are highly influenced by changes in the discharge regime in rivers below reservoirs. OPRAVILOVA (1990) studied this problemacy of the water work Dalesice situated on the river Jihlava on this group of organisms. She followed several microhabitats; of them, the most influenced was the microhabitat of the submerged macrovegetation in the torrentile part of the river. After the building of the water work, several changes in the species composition of the community occurred what resulted in a lower value of diversity. Also BEREČZKY (1978 - 1979) found changes in planktonic population of ciliates and testate amoebae in the Hungarian part of the Danube; building of several water works there led to a water level fluctuation and changes in the discharge regime. Torrential part of the rivers is the most influenced by discharge changes. The most common microhabitat in this part is periphyton. Higher discharge negatively influences development of the micro-meiozoobentos (OPRAVILOVÁ & KOMÁREK 1995).

Close interaction between autotrophic and heterotrophic component of periphyton and their changes under pressure of daily fluctuation of discharge in tailwater below reservoir were estimated in this study.

Presented results are the part of a grant project, which is described closely in KUBÍČEK et al. (1999) and in KOMÁREK & MARVAN (1999). All data and measured chemical - physical data can be found in KUBÍČEK et al. (1999).

The micro-meio-benthos in epilithic algal mats at four localities was evaluated. The algal species composition include mainly diatoms, filamentous green algae, cyanobacteria and some higher plants (*Fontinalis antipyretica* L., *Batrachium fluitans* (L.)) were determined and used for habitat analysis of micro-meio-benthos.

## METHODS

The Vranov Reservoir is a typical stratified valley reservoir with maximum depth 58 m, maximum capacity 132.6 million m<sup>3</sup>, length ca. 29.6 km, and area of ca 7.7 km<sup>2</sup> and average time of retention ca. 156 days (VLČEK et al. 1984). The peaking wave influences 35 km of the river (HELEŠIC et al. 1998). Micromeio-benthos and algae of 4 usual sampling sites were studied. Podhradí (S1 - profile) is situated 28 km upstream the reservoir ca. 3 km above the end of lake. The second one, Hamry (S2 - profile) is situated 4 km below the dam. The third Hardegg (S3 - profile) is situated 12 km downstream the reservoir, and the fourth one Papírna (S4 - profile) is situated 33 km below the reservoir (KUBÍČEK et al. 1999).

### Sampling of material

Periphyton sampling, including *Fontinalis antipyretica* L., was a part of a complex research at the studied sites. Hydrological characteristics of the studied area, chemical and physical measurements and a description of sites are written in KUBÍČEK et al. (1999). Sampling was carried out in 1994 in the following months: March, April, May, June, September and November.



The sampling of algae and micro-meio-benthos was done according to the Douglas method (ex SCHWOERBEL, 1966): epilithic periphyton was scraped from the surface of the neck of polyethylene bottle (5.7 cm<sup>2</sup>) with a string brush.

Algae were determined native (Chlorophyceae) or fixed in formaldehyde 4% solution (Cyanobacteria) or burned in H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution and prepared to the Pleurax media slide for exact visualization of diatoms structures.

The material of micro-meio-benthos was processed alive. For counting and preliminary identification of taxa, subsample of 0.3 ml was transferred into a Sedgwick-Rafter counting cell. The majority of taxa required or native (Gymnamoebae, Heliozoa, Ciliophora) or permanent slides in glycerol-gelatin (testate amoebae, Rotifera, Gastrotricha, Oligochaeta, Crustacea). Others item are also permanent in Liquido-Faure (Nematoda, Tardigrada).

Micro-meio-benthic organisms were converted for an area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup>:

$$M (n.cm^2) = 10n \frac{x}{p}$$

where: M = number of individuals per cm<sup>2</sup>, n = number of individuals found, x = sediment sample volume in ml, p = sample area.

#### Dominance

Dominance of the most represented taxa was expressed in % of the relative abundance of individuals of the taxa in the superior group (Rhizopoda, Ciliophora, Rotifera, Nematoda), see Fig. 1. Dominance of the main groups was expressed as a relative abundance of individuals of the group from the found individuals total number, see Fig. 2.

#### Index diversity H'

List of the micro-meio-benthic taxa and its abbreviations completed by Shannon - Weaver index of diversity (BROWER et al. 1989) for each locality is in Appendix 1.

$$H' = - \sum P_i \ln \sum P_i$$

#### Statistical methods

Ordination methods were used for statistical estimation of the micro-meio-benthic interactions as well as interactions with the algal dominants. Determination of the main micro-meio-benthos infracommunities was done by Detrended Correspondence Analysis (DCA) (TER BRAAK & PRENTICE 1998) in CANOCO ver. 4.0 program (TER BRAAK & ŠMILAUER 1998). The comparison of micro-meio-benthos with the algal (microhabitat) dominants was done by the Canonical Correspondence Analysis. Algae determining the most important assemblages for micro-

meiobenthos were analysed by the Monte Carlo permutation test (10000 permutations). Graphical output of CANODRAW (ver. 3.1) was improved by CANOPOST ver. 1.0 ŠMILAUER 1990 – 3).

These specialists identified some groups of meiozoobenthos: Nematoda - L. Háněl, Institute of Soil Biology, Academy of Sciences, České Budějovice; Oligochaeta, Ostracoda - F. Kubiček - Department of Zoology and Ecology, Faculty of Sciences, Masaryk University, Brno; Harpacticoidea - D. Vojtíšková - T.G. Masaryk Water Research Institute; revision of identification of Rotifera was done by F. Kubiček.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### Occurrence of micro-meiobenthic organisms in the studied localities during the sampling period

Micro-meiozoobenthos in epilithic algal mats was studied at four localities. Diatoms were predominant at samples. Next dominants were filamentous green algae (*Cladophora*, *Oedogonium*, *Ulothrix*), cyanophytes and moss *Fontinalis antipyretica*. We found 172 taxa of micro-meiozoobenthos, 103 taxa of Protozoa and 69 of Metazoa.

#### Dyje - Podhradí (S1)

The lowest number of individuals was found at this locality - 927 belonging to 95 taxa.

The maximum amount of gymnamoebae, testate amoebae and heliozoans was found in autumn (XI). The highest density of testate amoebae have these taxa: *Pseudodiffugia fulva* (D = 27.72%), *Pamphagus granulatus* (D = 21.44%), *Chlamydomorphys stercorea* (D = 17.83%) and *Cochliopodium bilimbosum* (D = 13.54%). High density of these taxa was found also in other rivers of the Czech Republic (OPRAVILOVÁ 1974, 1980, 1983).

The Ciliophora reached maxima in spring and autumn. The highest density was found for *Chilodonella uncinata* and members of the family *Oxytrichidae*.

The most abundant Rotifera were members of the class Bdelloidea (D = 70.13 %), which occurred during the whole time of study; however, the highest values of abundance were achieved in March. Species of the *Cephalodella* genus occurred quite often (D = 13.17%).

Genus *Eumonhystera* was the most abundant of nematods (D = 67.44%).

Mentioned abundant species of testate amoebae: *Pseudodiffugia fulva*, *Pamphagus granulatus*, *Chlamydomorphys stercorea* and *Cochliopodium bilimbosum* belong to typical representatives of algal mats formed mainly of diatoms. The significant



increase of abundance at this locality occurred in the autumn samples. ERTL (1970) described the similar taxa composition during the study of microflora in periphyton of the Danube River on an artificial substrate (microscopic slides).

The moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* was also sampled. As for Rotifers, abundant occurrence of the class Bdelloidea was found, and sporadic occurrence of species *Keratella quadrata* and *Colurella adriatica* were found. As for other species, we found Crustacea – Ostracoda and Harpacticoidea.

Mostly species of the class Bdelloidea and testate amoebae (*Centropyxis aculeata*) occurred in microhabitat of filamentous green algae *Cladophora glomerata*.

#### Dyje – Hamry (S2)

This locality was quite rich of the micro - meiobenthic taxa. 1747 individuals were studied. The number of taxa was the smallest in comparison with the other localities - 78, but very close to the Papírna locality (S4) with 80 taxa.

Gymnamoebae occurred only sporadically. *Pseudodiffugia fulva* (D = 40.36%) of testate amoebae was a taxon of the highest density. *Centropyxis aculeata* (D = 13.85%) was quite abundant and common species. Samples from June showed the highest richness of *Centropyxis aculeata* together with *Pseudodiffugia fulva*.

The most abundant species of Ciliophora was *Vorticella campanula* (D = 58.64%), mainly in autumn months - September and November. The family *Oxytrichidae* was less abundant (D = 10.10%).

The most abundant of rotifers was the class Bdelloidea (D = 80.68%). The highest density we found in September and November.

Nematods were abundantly represented by 14 taxa all together. The most abundant genus was *Eumonhystera* (D = 67.79 %).

Samples of the moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* mats were also taken. The Bdelloidea were the most abundant group, while we found no adult individuals of nematods. Also, larger amount of tardigrads of the species *Dactylobiotus dispar* was found. Samples of *Rhodophyceae* algal community contain genus *Vorticella* in larger density together with species *Actinophrys sol*.

The filamentous green algae samples included mainly Ciliophora, the representatives of Hypotrichida: *Aspidisca lynceus* and *Oxytrichidae*. From Cyrtophorida, there were found: *Chilodonella uncinata* and *Dysteria fluvialis*.

#### Dyje - Hardegg (S3)

At this locality, 1241 individuals and 104 taxa were found. This locality was the most taxonomically rich locality.

Five taxa of Gymnamoebae were found most abundant in autumn months (IX, XI). The testate amoebae was represented by species *Arcella discoides* (D = 13.92%),

which achieved the highest density in the sample of *Fontinalis antipyretica* in June. The other abundant species was *Centropyxis aculeata* (D = 18.84%), with highest values in June. Also species *Pseudodifflugia fulva* occurred on this locality although less than on other localities. Its highest density was observed in June.

Ciliophora were mainly represented by *Aspidisca lynceus* (D = 15.82%), *Oxytrichidae* (D = 14.12%) and *Vorticella campanula* (D = 11.86 %) Ciliophora was mostly present in March due to the density of the representatives from Peritrichida and Hypotrichida.

As for rotifers, the highest density was achieved by the class Bdelloidea, although the values of density were lower than at other localities (D = 13.18%). The highest abundances were achieved in March. As for other species, the higher density was found for the species *Colurella adriatica* (D = 14.66 %), which occurred nearly at all samples: 8 of 10. MEUCHE (1939) found this species often in algae mats in lake sediments, although it is characteristic for running waters. It was found also in algal mats in other streams of the Czech Republic (OPRAVILOVÁ 1990, 1996). Species *Proales theodora* achieved also high values in May. It occurred on submerge vegetation (*Batrachium fluitans* (L.), *Myriophyllum spicatum* (L.)) mainly in torrential zone (D = 9.58 %) of the river Jihlava (OPRAVILOVÁ 1990). This species live also epizoic on gammarids. The food of *Proales theodora* is diatoms, often big specimens, which gobble with sand (BARTOŠ 1959)

Nematods occurred in small numbers, and only about half of all findings were juvenile individuals.

*Arcella discoides*, *Actinophrys sol* and genus *Vorticella* were mostly abundant in samples of the moss *Fontinalis antipyretica*.

Bdelloidea and Nematoda were abundant in samples of Cyanobacteria.

#### Dyje - Papírna (S4)

The highest number of individuals was found at this locality -1875 of 80 taxa.

Rhizopods (Gymnamoebae, testate amoebae and heliozoans) were mostly abundant in November. The "periphytic species": *Pamphagus granulatus* and *Pseudodifflugia fulva* had the extra high density.

The species *Vorticella campanula* was the most abundant in Ciliophora. Mass development was noted in October and November. The family *Oxytrichidae* occurs also quite often. ERTL (1970) mentioned also abundant occurrence of the genus *Vorticella* in periphyton in accesoric branch channel of Danube River mainly in autumn months.

Of the rotifers, the class Bdelloidea was abundant (D = 81.73%) in May and June. Monogonont rotifers were represented by the *Colurella adriatica*, which was also found in every microhabitats of the River Jihlava (OPRAVILOVÁ 1990) and in algal mats in experimental brooks in Dalečín (OPRAVILOVÁ 1996).



Of nematods, 7 taxa were found. The genus *Eumonhystera*, prevailed on all the other localities, and the highest density was found for *Eumonhystera vulgaris* ( $D = 44.17\%$ ).

The family *Naididae* - *Nais*, *Chaetogaster* and *Tubificidae* - *Peloscoides ferox* from Oligochaeta were more abundant at this site than on other localities.

Several samples of moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* L. were found at this locality (III, V, VI, XI). In November, higher abundance of "periphytic species": *Chlamydomonas stercorea*, *Pamphagus granulatus*, *Pseudodiffugia fulva* were found; beside this group, also species *Euglypha acathophora* was gathered. In each month, species *Vorticella campanula* (mostly at V, VI) was highly abundant, the family *Oxytrichidae* was next (mostly at V) and also *Aspidisca lynceus* at one sample (III). The Bdelloidea (mostly VI), next *Colurella adriatica* (V, VI) and in lower amount *Cephalodella* ssp. (XI) were the most abundant taxa of rotifers.

Within sample of the filamentous algae, *Centropyxis aculeata* was abundant species, Bdelloidea and genus *Eumonhystera*. Individuals of the *Hydrachnellae* (Acari) were found in small numbers.

The sample of *Elodea canadensis* (Richard) Michaux. was inhabited by the *Vorticella campanula* species (was significantly dominant), the family *Oxytrichidae*, Bdelloidea and genus *Eumonhystera* (was less abundant).

#### Comparison the communities of micro-meiofaunal organisms in the studied localities.

Percentile piecharts of the micro-meiofaunal main taxa composition at four studied localities show similarity of the Podhradi (S1) and Hardegg (S3) locality as well as similarity of the Hamry (S2) and the Papirna (S4) localities. At the site S1, a typically growth community formed of testate amoebae and Rotifera was found with an abundant group Bdelloidea. At the site S2, testate amoebae were prevalent, but species composition was different. Species *Centropyxis aculeata* were relatively abundant. At both sites, there was a high index of diversity ( $S1 - H' = 3.48$ ;  $S3 - H' = 3.77$ ). At the community of sites S2 and S4, Ciliophora, especially *Vorticella campanula*, and of Rotifer Bdelloidea were abundant. That is why the indices were lower than at the above mentioned sites ( $S2 - H' = 2.94$ ;  $S4 - H' = 2.20$ ).

We suppose that this difference is the result of the tributary above the Hardegg locality equalizing the drifting conditions to the Podhradi locality. The inlet of drifting organisms and POM is missing at the Hamry and Papirna localities.

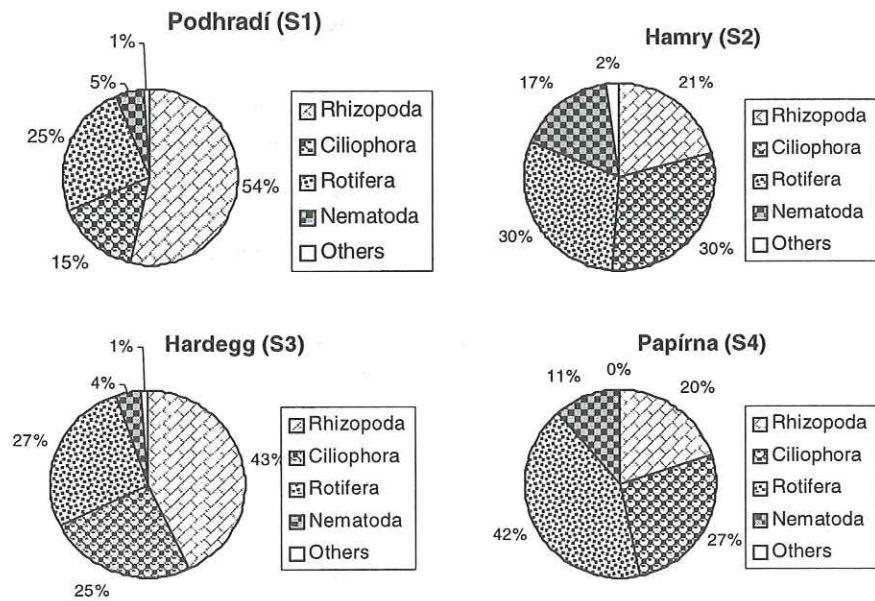


Fig. 1. Perceptual composition per cm<sup>2</sup> of the most abundant groups of micro-meibenthos at four studied localities. Others see Appendix 1

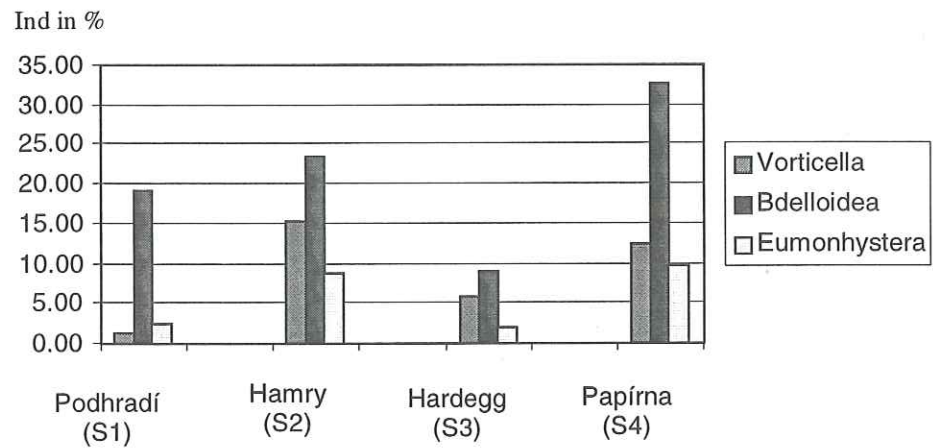
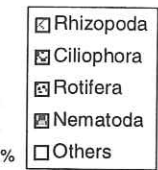


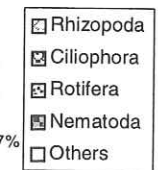
Fig. 2. The distribution of dominant taxa (in %): *Vorticella*, *Bdelloidea*, *Eumonhystera* within groups Ciliophora, Rotifera, Nematoda at four localities.



(S2)



(S4)



groups of micro-

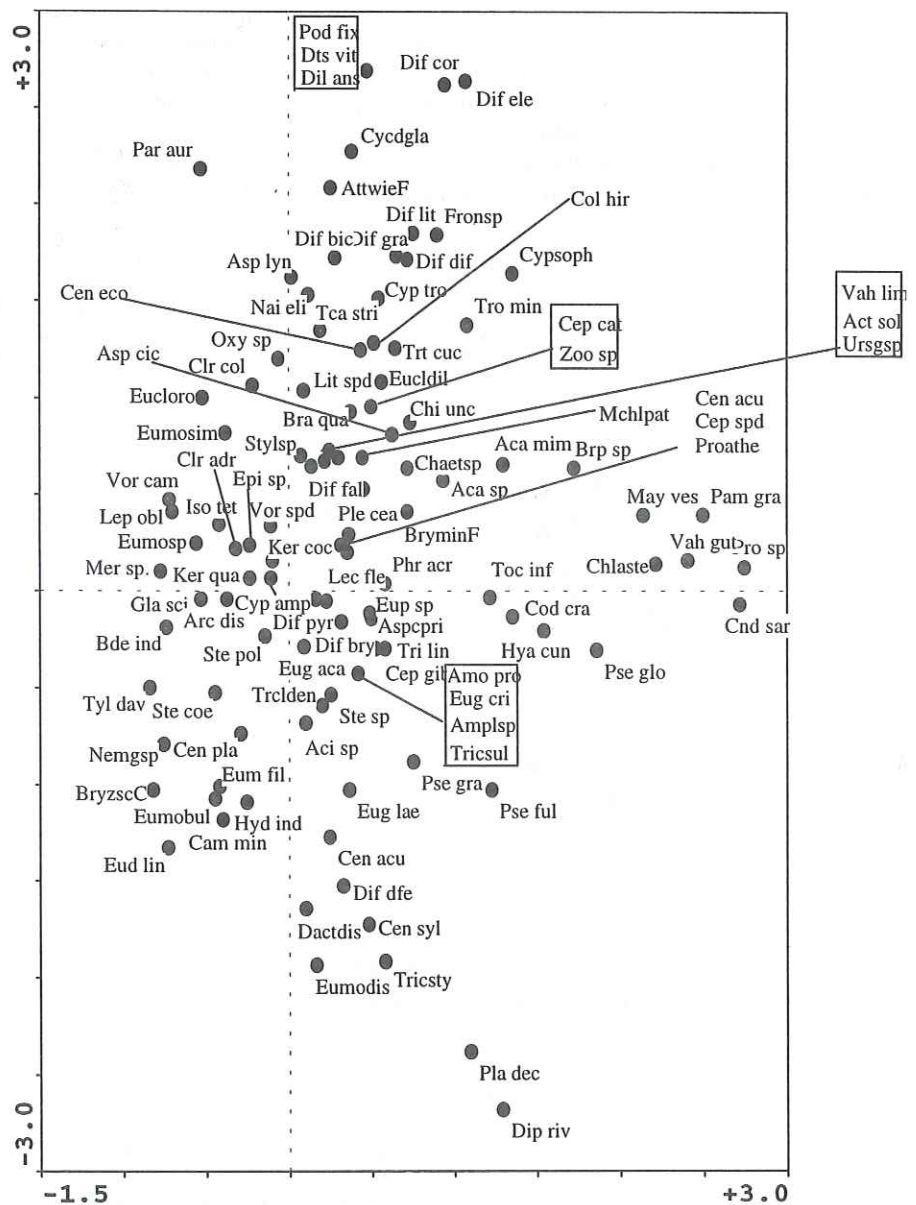
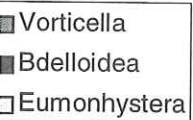


Fig. 3. The DCA diagram of the species of the micro-meioinbenthos. The rare species (abundance = 2 and smaller) occurrences are omitted.

dea, *Eumonhystera*

We suppose that there are several groups connected to the special substrates. At this diagram, we can find many species living in infracommunities (assemblages of species with tide occurrence). Extremely tide species create one point in the diagram, which means they occur together in all the samples with the same occurrence. Such groups of species are *Amoeba proteus* (Amo pro), *Euglypha cristata* (Eug cri), *Amphileptus* sp. (Amp lsp), *Trichocerca sulcata* (Tric sul) and *Cephalodella catellina* (Cep cat), *Zoothamnium* sp. (Zoo sp.) see Tab1.

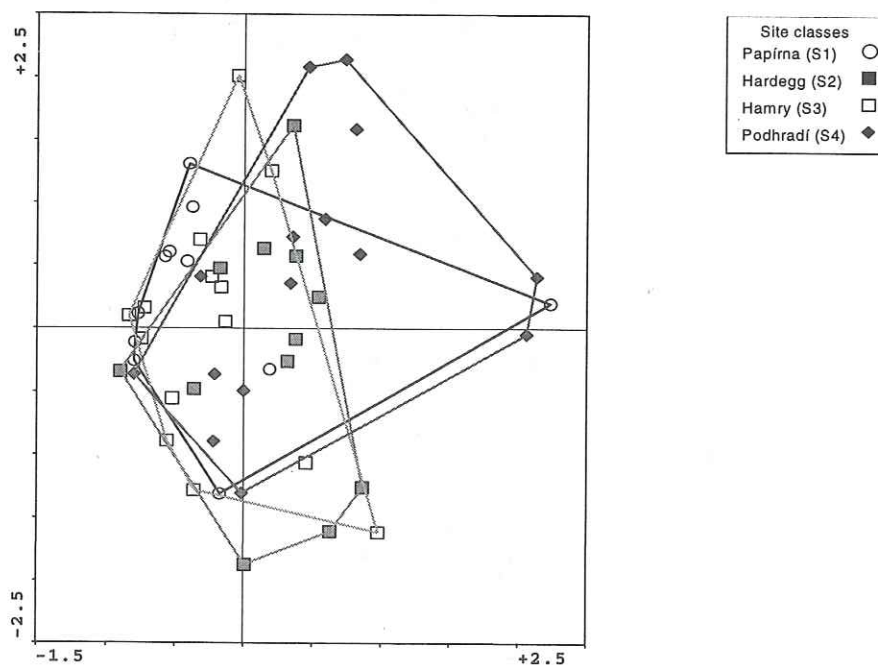


Fig. 4. The distribution of the samples in the ordination space of the first and second axes of DCA. Manual classification due to localities.

Relatively high spreads of the samples from the less influenced localities can be seen at Fig. 4. The possible reason is a decreased influence of the reservoir on the localities, particularly by normal seasonal changes in temperature, which are equalized by hypolimnion reservoir water release (outflow) on influenced localities.

The positive part of the first axes corresponds with the extraordinary species composition (see Fig. 4. and Fig. 5.). The water fluctuation and daily flooding influences also decrease of the organic substrate and debris in the channel. This eccentricity can be possibly caused by influence of debris at the first locality Podhradí (S1) and the last locality Papirna (S4). Papirna locality is far enough from reservoir to be in area with available sedimentation of debris. On the other hand, localities S2 and S3 are cleaned by hydropeaking.



special substrates.  
assemblages of  
in the diagram,  
occurrence. Such  
*ristata* (Eug cri),  
*alodella catellina*

Site classes  
Papirna (S1) ○  
Hardegg (S2) ■  
Hamry (S3) □  
Podhradí (S4) ◆

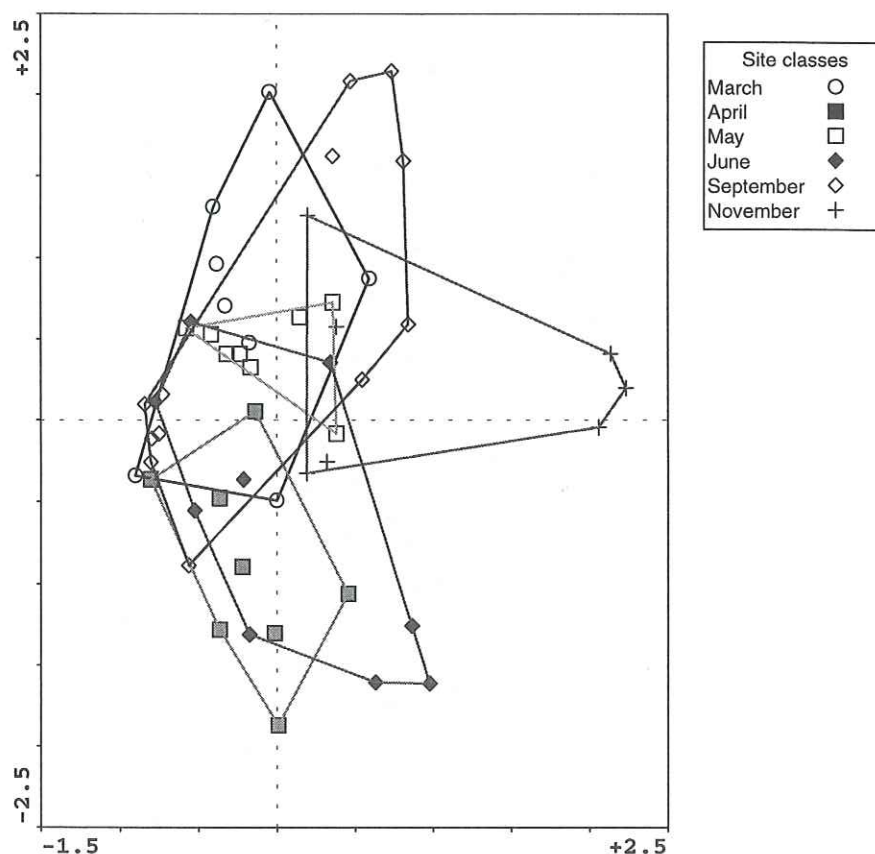


Fig. 5. This is the diagram of DCA of samples classified manually according to seasonal changes in months.

The month classification distributed species occurrence due to the first axis gradient and changes from left to right part see Fig. 5. The important change within the season occurs in November (debris). The second axis is hard to interpret as month clusters. Samples change its position alternatively in the upper and lower part of the axis due to the season. Nevertheless, the second axis is with highest probability the inverse gradient of temperature as the summer samples are at the lower part of the second axis, and March and September samples occur at the higher positions of the axis. Conditions below reservoir was narrowed by lack of debris during the season. Changes were mainly at S2 and S4 localities where discharge conditions influenced substrate composition and debris amount at November. Higher POM input from catchment area (S1 case) and tributary of the Fugnitz (S3 case) characterized S1 and S3. This causes the differences in gradient of the first axis-influencing occurrence of micro-meioinvertebrate taxa.

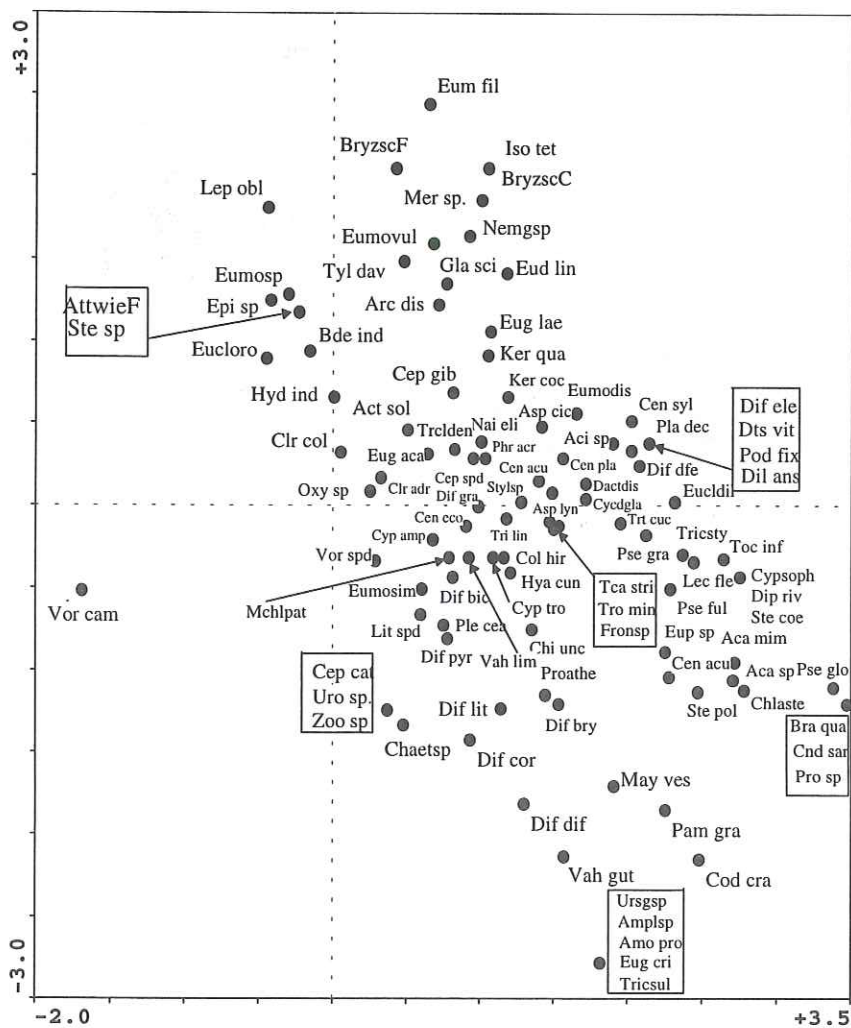


Fig. 6. The micro-meio-benthic taxa distribution in the CCA diagram of the first and second ordination axes. The graph is free of the rare taxa, which can be seen on the graph with the factors. (Abbreviations see – Appendix 1.)

The diagram (Fig. 6.) is a nice demonstration of the infracommunity of micro-meio-benthos, which arise in the hydropeaking flow of the Vranov reservoir in connection to the algal microhabitat.



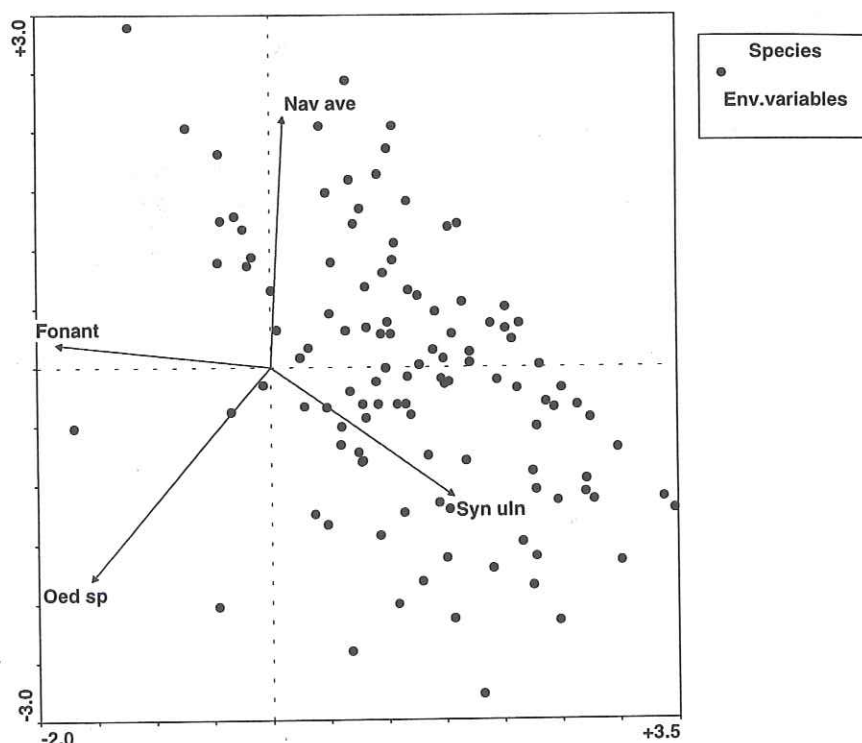
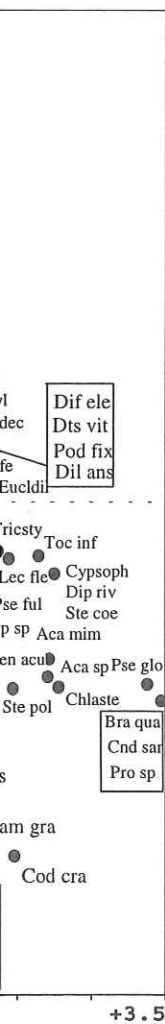


Fig. 7. The distribution of the statistically significant algal species in the CCA analysis biplot of species and factors. Nav ave = *Navicula avenacea*, Fon ant = *Fontinalis antipyretica*, Oed sp = *Oedogonium* sp., Syn uln = *Synedra ulna*.

The algal composition creates the reference set of factors (see arrows) for the micro - meiobenthos as a suitable habitat. The statistical significance was tested by the Monte Carlo permutation test. Only four species were significant due to MC permutation test with 1000 permutations under full model as well as under partial model on the significant level ( $P < 0.05$ ).

The biplot shows that the highest species diversity was in the area with lack of moss *Fontinalis* as the *Fontinalis* occurs usually in the area highly exposed to the hydropeaking operation flow and was under pressure of flow disturbance. Also habitat of green filamentous alga *Oedogonium* sp. was relatively poor with low micro-meiobenthos species number (but these samples were rare). The highest number of micro-meiobenthic species occurs in assemblage of diatoms. The reason is that diatoms as microalgae are the energetic source for many species of micro-meiobenthos (SCHÖNBORN 1998).

The comparable distribution of the micro-meiobenthos can be seen in Fig 7. The comparison of these graphs can show the each micro-meiobenthic taxa connection to the habitat of dominant algae species.

The moss habitat of *Fontinalis antipyretica* is connected to the occurrence of *Vorticella campanula*, which is only species able to survive in this fast flow microhabitat. Also *Oedogonium* sp. habitat was quite poor of micro-meiobenthic species.

On the other hand, we can see occurrence of many species in the gradient of *Synedra ulna* (NITZSCH) EHRENB. and *Navicula avenacea* GRUN. as dominants of assemblages. These species of algae represent rich community of other diatom species.

Tab. 1. List of micro-meiobenthic taxa occurring in *Navicula avenacea* GRUN. and *Synedra ulna* (NITZSCH) EHRENB. microhabitat. .... - dominant species; Rh - Rhizopoda, Rh (Am) - Gymnoamoebae, Rh.(Hel.) - Heliozoa, C - Ciliophora, N - Nematoda, Tar. - Tardigrada, Har. - Harpacticoidea.

### 1. NAVICULA: Nematoda dominance

*Arcella discoides* (Arc dis - Rh); *Glaucoma scintillans* (Gla sci - C); *Eudorylaimus lindbergi* (Eud lin - N); *Nematoda* g.sp. (Nemgsp - N); *Tylenchus davainei* (Tyl dav - N); *Eumonhystera vulgaris* (Eumovul - N); *Mesodorylaimus bastiani* (Mer sp - N); - *Eumonhystera filiformis* (Eum fil - N); - *Bryocamptus minutus* - (female BryzscF - Har); *Isohypsibius tetradactyloides* (Iso tet - Tar); *Bryocamptus minutus* (BryzscC - Har); *Lepadella oblonga* (Lep obl - R); *Eumonhystera* sp. (Eumosp - N); *Epistylis* sp. (Epi sp - C); *Atteyella wierzejski* (AttwieF - Har); *Stentor* sp. (Ste sp - C)

### 2. SYNEDRA - Rhizopoda - dominance

*Trichocerca stylata* (Tristy - R); *Lecane flexilis* (Lec fle - R); *Tocophrya infusionum* (Toc inf - C); *Pseudodiffugia fulva* (Pse ful - Rh); *Euplotes* sp. (Eup sp - C); *Centropyxis aculeata* (Cen acu - Rh); *Acanthocystis mimetica* (Aca mim - Rh ( Hel )); *Acanthocystis* sp. (Aca sp. Rh ( Hel )); *Pseudodiffugia globulosa* (Pse glo - Rh); *Stentor polymorphus* (Ste pol - C); *Chlamydophrys stercorea* (Chlaste - Rh); *Proales theodora* (Proathe a - R); *Diffugia lithophila* (Dif lit - Rh); *Diffugia bryophila* (Dif bry - Rh); *Diffugia corona* (Dif cor - Rh); *Mayorella vespertilio* (May ves - Rh (Am)); *Pamphagus granulatus* (Pam gra - Rh); *Diffugia difficilis* (Dif dif s - Rh); *Vahlkampffia guttula* (Vah gut - Rh (Am)); *Codonella cratera* (Cod cra - C); *Cypris ophthalmica* (Cypaoph - Ostr); *Diplogaster rivalis* (Dip riv - A); *Stentor coeruleus* (Ste coe - C); *Brachionus quadridentatus* (Bra qua - R); *Candona sarsi* (Cnd sar - Ostr); *Prorodon* sp. (Pro sp - C); *Urostylidae* (Ursgsp - C); *Amphileptus* sp. (Amplsp - C); *Amoeba proteus* (Amo pro - Rh (Am)); *Euglypha cristata* (Eug cri - Rh); *Trichocerca sulcata* (Tricsul - R ); *Cephalodella catellina* (Cep cat - R); *Uroleptus* sp. (Uro sp - C); *Zoothamnium* sp. (Zoo sp - C)



n be seen in Fig 7.  
thic taxa connection

to the occurrence of  
in this fast flow  
meiobenthic species.

gradient of *Synedra*  
as dominants of  
er diatom species.

*avenacea* GRUN. and  
nant species; Rh -  
- Ciliophora, N -

*ylaimus lindbergi* (Eud  
*Eumonhystera vulgaris*  
*formis* (Eum fil - N); -  
*loides* (Iso tet - Tar);

sp. (Epi sp - C);

*usionum* (Toc inf - C);  
*is aculeata* (Cen acu -  
(Aca sp. Rh ( Hel ));  
- C); *Chlamydomorphys*  
*ophila* (Dif lit - Rh);  
*rella vespertilio* (May  
*ilis* (Dif dif s - Rh);

*Stentor coeruleus* (Ste

*Prorodon* sp. (Pro sp -

(Amo pro - Rh (Am));

um sp. (Zoo sp - C)

Quite significant is the fact that several species of micro-meiobenthos is occurring "tide" together on similar habitats. The Monte Carlo permutation test showed us the four main algal dominants connected with the micro-meiobenthic assemblage. We can denote that micro-meiobenthos depends on substrate structure and character. Smallest diversity was observed at *Fontinalis antipyretica* growing on the exposed but stabile places - big stones in the bottom. Similar situation was at the *Oedogonium* sp. community, which also occur on the stones. On the other hand, relatively high diversity of micromeiobenthic species occurred in diatoms community and there where smooth crossing between *Navicula avenacea* and *Synedra ulna* assemblages in micromeiobenthic species composition. Both algae dominate species posses its micromeiobenthic specialists. Micromeiobenthic species tied to *Navicula avenacea* - *Lepadella oblonga*, *Bryocamptus* (B.) *zschokkei*, *Eumonhystera filiformis*, *Isohypsibius tetradactyloides*, *Bryocamptus zschokkei* copepodit, *Nematoda* g. sp. We expect the occurence of the *Cladophora glomerata* in connection with *Navicula avenacea* on very similar vector (Fig. 7.) *Synedra ulna* microhabitat is also very rich by micromeiobenthic species see Tab 1.

### Food relations of micro-meiobenthos and algae

In the water environment, protozoons are at the beginning of the food web followed by micrometazoa, macrometazoa (water insect larvae etc.) and vertebrates; that is why the protozoons are very important for the energy flow in the environment. Majority of protozoons feed on bacteria, detritus and algae, while predators are rare.

Diatoms can be found at feeding vacuoles of the protozoa in diatom mats. It is known that gymnoamoebae often swallow diatoms, and many species of testate amoebae feed on diatoms. SCHÖNBORN (1981) found several species from the river Saale (*Arcella rotundata* Playfair, *Centropyxis aculeata*, *Centropyxis discoides* (Penard), *Centropyxis eornis* and *Centropyxis hirsuta* Deflandre) where diatoms were found in the vacuoles; he also found them *Chlorococcales*, microspores of *Ulothrix*. Even the species *Trinema lineare* contained not only bacteria but also diatoms as well in their vacuoles. ERTL (1954) also noticed diatoms in the cell of *Pamphagus granulatus*. In our material, we found diatoms in cells of species *Cochliopodium bilimbosum* and *Pamphagus granulatus*.

From Ciliophora, the species *Trithigmostoma cucullulus* is considered to be algivorous and feeding especially on diatoms (NOLAND 1925, FOISSNER et al. 1991). Also the genus *Frontonia* is considered to be algivorous (NOLAND 1925, MADONI 1989), while FOISSNER et al. (1994) classify it to omnivorous organisms. For members of the family *Oxytrichidae*, diatoms are considered to be the main food source, while bacteria only to a smaller degree (NOLAND 1925, FOISSNER et al. 1991).

In our material, the above mentioned Ciliophora contained diatoms as well. Other protozoon's species are considered to be bacteriovorous, detritovorus and algivorous feeding on single-cell algae with the exception of diatoms. We have found the following predatory species of Ciliophora: *Amphileptus* sp., *Dileptus margaritifera*,

genus *Litonotus*, *Loxophyllum meleagris*, *Suctorina* (MADONI 1989, TIRJÁKOVÁ 1993, FOISNER et al. 1995).

According to POURRIOT (1977), the food intake of rotifers depends on the size of the mastax and the body size. For example, large species feed on desmids and diatoms, small bacterial strains and detritus. Species of the genus *Cephalodella* feed on single cell algae sucking out their content (LELLÁK et al. 1985).

It is known that nematods are often found in algal growths. PREJS (1970) found a positive relation between the amount of algae and the number of herbivorous nematods. Nematod species belonging to the genus *Eumonhystera* were abundant; ANDRÁSSY (1984) considers them to be detritivorous occasionally feeding on algae. Also genera *Plectus* and *Diplogaster* are considered detritivorous (PREJS 1970). Genus *Chromadorita*, also found in our material, is included in herbivorous species feeding on small green algae, anabaena and diatoms (PREJS 1970).

An indispensable habitat of flowing waters is the moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* as well as filamentous green algae, that is caught detritus noticed by TIRJÁKOVÁ (1993) while studying Ciliophora on the river Turiec. In our material, in the detritus on *Fontinalis antipyretica*, the genus *Vorticella* was found the most abundant, especially *V. campanula* and Bdelloidea of rotifers. These are organisms satisfied with the stronger current bringing sufficient amount of nutrients.

In detritus of the filamentous *Cladophora glomerata*, the community was more diverse containing not only Bdelloidea but also testate amoebae (*Arcella discoides*, *Centropyxis aculeata*), of Ciliophora: Cyrtophorida and Hypotrichida as well as individuals of other groups.

## CONCLUSIONS

Highest species diversity is connected to the diatoms species dominants *Navicula avenacea* and *Synedra ulna*. This evokes the idea that the occurrence of the most of the micro - meiobenthos species with in extreme range of the water discharges due to the hydropeaking of the reservoir is significantly correlated to the character of sediments over channel bottom. The *Fontinalis* microcommunity was quite poor for species. *Vorticella campanula* was only one species which occurred within *Fontinalis* moss.

The community of the filamentous algae (*Cladophora glomerata*), was more diverse as there occurred (*Arcella discoides*, *Centropyxis aculeata*) Testate amoebae, (Cyrtophorida, Hypotrichida) from ciliates and representatives of next groups instead of Bdelloidea.

The moss *Fontinalis antipyretica* and green filamentous algae create important habitat in flowing waters causing better conditions for catching the detritus. This phenomenon describes TIRJÁKOVÁ (1993) in study of Ciliophora from the Turiec river. *Vorticella campanula* and Bdelloidea were the dominants in our detritus material



TIRJÁKOVÁ 1993,

rotifers depends on  
feed on desmids and  
*Ephalodella* feed on

withs. PREJS (1970)  
number of herbivorous  
*era* were abundant;  
ly feeding on algae.  
PREJS 1970). Genus  
s species feeding on

*Fontinalis antipyretica*  
ed by TIRJÁKOVÁ  
al, in the detritus on  
abundant, especially  
ed with the stronger

community was more  
(*Arcella discoides*,  
richida as well as

species dominants  
the occurrence of the  
the water discharges  
to the character of  
was quite poor for  
ed within *Fontinalis*

*omerata*), was more  
u) Testate amoebae,  
ext groups instead of

gae create important  
g the detritus. This  
ora from the Turiec  
our detritus material

*antipyretica*. These organisms live in conditions with higher flow rate, which enable the higher food input and exchange.

#### Acknowledgments

We thank to Grant agency of CR for sponsoring the project GA 206/1522 on base of which we were able to realize our ideas. We also appreciate the help and advise for finishing the manuscript from Univ. Prof. F. Kubiček and Assoc. Prof. J. Helešic. Also, many thanks to Mgr. Sabina Ševčíková for help with translation and correction of our text.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- ALLAN J. D., 1995: *Stream ecology. Structure and function of running waters*. Chapman and Hall, London. Pp 388.
- ANDRÁSSY I., 1984: *Klasse Nematoda (Ordnungen Monhysterida, Desmocsolecida, Araeolaimida, Chromadorida, Rhabditida)*. Akademie-Verlag, Berlin. Pp 509.
- BARTOŠ E., 1959: *Vířníci - Rotatoria. Fauna ČSR sv. 15, ČSAV Praha*, Pp 969.
- BERECZKY M., CS. 1978-1979: Gestaltung der Ciliata - und Testacea-Populationen der Donau unter der Einwirkung des Flussregimes und der Wasserkunstabauten zwischen Vác und Göd. *Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapestiensis, Sec. Biol.*, T. 20-21: 205-227.
- BROWER J., ZAR J., VON ENDE C., 1989: *Field and Laboratory Methods for General Ecology*. Third Edition., Wm. C. Brown Publishers. Pp 221.
- CUMMINS K. W., 1992: 11. Invertebrates. In: CALOW P. & PETTS G. E.: *The river handbook I*. Blackwell Science, Oxford: 234-250.
- ERTL M., 1954: Príspevok k poznaniu fauny koreňonožcov (Rhizopoda) Dunaja. (Contribution to knowledge fauna of rhizopods of the Danube River). *Biológia* 9: 607-616.
- ERTL M., 1970: Zunahme der Abundanz der Periphyton. Mikrofauna aus der Donau bei Besiedlung der Substrate. *Biol. práce (Bratislava)*, 16: 1-104.
- FOISSNER W., BLATTERER H., BERGER H. & KOHMANN F., 1991: *Taxonomische und Ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobiensystems. Bd.I: Cyrtophorida, Oligotrichida, Hypotrichida, Colpodea*. Informationsberichte des Bayer.Landesmuseum für Wasserrwirtschaft, Heft 1/91. Pp 478.
- FOISSNER W., BERGER H. & KOHMANN F., 1994: *Taxonomische und Ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobionsystems. Bd. III: Hymenostomata, Prostomata, Nassulida*, Heft 1/94. Pp 548.
- FOISSNER W., BERGER H., BLATTERER H. & KOHMANN F., 1995: *Taxonomische und Ökologische Revision der Ciliaten des Saprobiensystems. Bd.IV: Gymnostomatea, Loxodes, Suctorina*, Informationsberichte des Bayer.Landesmuseum für Wasserrwirtschaft, Heft 1/95. Pp 540.

- KOMÁREK O. & MARVAN P., 1999: The influence of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation on the periphyton in the Dyje River (Czech Republic). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masaryk, Brunn., Biologia*, **102**: 95–114.
- KUBÍČEK F., HELEŠIC J., VOJTÍŠKOVÁ D. & ZAHRADKOVÁ S., 1999: The impact of the Vranov reservoir hydropower station operation on the bottom biota of the Dyje River (Czech Republic). *Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masarykiana Brunensis, Biologia*, **102**: 7–94.
- LELLÁK J. eds., 1985: *Biologie vodních živočichů (Biology of aquatic animals)*, Skriptum UK. Pp 220. (In Czech)
- MADONI P., 1989: Community structure of the Microzoobenthos in Lake Suviana (Tusco-Emilian Apennines)., *Boll. Zool.*, **56**: 159–165.
- MEUCHE A., 1939: Die Fauna im Algenbewuchs. Nach Untersuchungen im Litoral ostholsteinischer Seen. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, **34** (3): 349–520.
- NOLAND E., 1925: Factors influencing the distribution of the freshwater Ciliates. *Ecology*, **6**: 437–452.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V., 1974: Testacea (Protozoa: Rhizopoda) of the River Bobrava in Moravia. *Věst. ČS. spol. zool.* **38** (2): 127–147.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V., 1980: Příspěvek k poznání ekologie krytenek (Rhizopoda, Testacea) potoka Bítýška (Morava, ČSSR) (Contribution on knowledge ecology of Rhizopoda, Testacea of the Bítýška Creek). *Přír. s. Západomor. muzea v Třebíči*, **11**: 5–16.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V., 1983: A contribution to the knowledge of Testacea (Protozoa, Rhizopoda) of the Jihlava River near Hrubšice. *Scripta Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Purk. Brun.*, **13**: *Biologia*: 23–32.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V., 1990: Microzoobenthos of the River Jihlava after the construction of the Dalešice waterworks. *Limnologica*, **21** (1): 243–250.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V., 1996: *Mikrozoobenthos a meiozoobenthos experimentálních potoků v Dalečíně. (Micro and meiozoobenthos of experimental brooks in the Dalečín)* Habilitation thesis. Pp 136.
- OPRAVILOVÁ V. & KOMÁREK O., 1995: Preliminary comparative study of Micromeiobenthos and Periphytic Algae in three man made Streams. *Folia Fac. Nat. Univ. Masarykiana Brunensis, Biologia* **91**: 107–120.
- POURRIOT R., 1977: Food and feeding of Rotifera. *Arch. Hydrobiol. /Beih. Ergebn. Limnol.* **8**: 243–260.
- PREJS K., 1970: Some Problems of the Ecology of benthic Nematodes (Nematoda) of Mikolajskie Lake. *Ekol. Pol.*, **18**(9): 225–241.
- SCHÖNBORN W., 1981: Populationsdynamik und Production der Testaceen (Protozoa: Testacea) in der Saale. *Zool. Jb. Syst.*, **108**: 301–313.
- SCHÖNBORN W., 1998: Changes of Biological Time Patterns and the Energy Transfer on Exposed Slides and Stone Surfaces (Boundary Layers with Fractal Structures) by Organic Pollution in an Oligotrophic Stream (Ilm, Thuringia, Germany). *Limnologica*, **28**: 347–361.
- SCHWOERBEL J., 1966: *Methoden der Hydrobiologie*. Kosmos-Stuttgart. Pp 207.
- ŠMILAUER P., 1990 – 1993: *CanoDraw 3.0 - User's Guide*, Environmental Change Research Centre University College London, United Kingdom. Pp 118.



- TER BRAAK C.J.F. & PRENTICE I.C., 1988: A theory of gradient analysis, *Advances in ecological research*, **18**: 271-317.
- TER BRAAK C.J.F. & ŠMILAUER P., 1998: *CANOCO Reference Manual and User's Guide to Canoco for Windows, Software for Canonical Community Ordination (version 4)*, Centre of Biometry Wageningen, CPRO-DLO Wageningen, Netherlands.
- TIRJÁKOVÁ M., 1993: Štruktúra a dynamika populácií nálevníkov (Ciliophora) rieky Turiec. (Structure and dynamics of ciliates (Ciliophora) of the Turiec River). *Biológia, Bratislava*, **48** (2): 131-139.
- TIRJÁKOVÁ E. & DEGMA P., 1996: Microzoobenthos. In: I. KRNO (ed.). Limnology of the Turiec river basin (West Carpathians, Slovakia). *Biologia, Zoology*, **51/Suppl.**, **2**: 10-22.
- VLČEK V., KESTRÁNEK J., KRÍŽ H., NOVOTNÝ S., PÍŠE J., 1984: *Zeměpisný lexikon ČSR - Vodní toky a nádrže*. (Geographical lexicon of CSR - Water streams and reservoirs), Praha. Pp.315.

## Appendix 1

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<b>Gymnamoebae</b>					
<i>Amoeba bothryllis</i> Penard	<i>Amo bot</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Astramoeba radiosa</i> Dujardin	<i>Amo rad</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Amoeba proteus</i> Leidy	<i>Amo pro</i>	-	+	+	-
<i>Amoeba</i> sp.	<i>Amo sp</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Dactylosphaerium vitraeum</i> Hertwig & Lesser	<i>Dts vit</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Mayorella vespertilio</i> (Penard)	<i>May ves</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Thecamoeba striata</i> (Penard)	<i>Tca stri</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Thecamoeba verrucosa</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Tca ver</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Vahlkampfia guttula</i> gr.	<i>Vah gut</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Vahlkampfia limax</i> gr.	<i>Vah lim</i>	+	+	+	-
<b>Testate amoebae</b>					
<i>Cochliopodium bilimbosum</i> Auerbach	<i>Cochbil</i>	+	-	-	+
<i>Cochliopodium minutum</i> West	<i>Cochmin</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Microchlamys patella</i> Claparède & Lachmann	<i>Mchlpat</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Arcella discoides</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Arc dis</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Centropyxis aculeata</i> (Ehrenberg) Stein	<i>Cen acu</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Centropyxis aculeata oblonga</i> Deflandre	<i>Cen aco</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Centropyxis aerophila sphagnicola</i> Deflandre	<i>Cen aer</i>	-	-	+	-

(Appendix 1 continued)

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<i>Centropyxis cassis</i> Deflandre	<i>Cen cas</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Centropyxis ecornis</i> (Ehrenberg) Leidy	<i>Cen eco</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Centropyxis minuta</i> Deflandre	<i>Cen min</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Centropyxis orbicularis</i> Deflandre	<i>Cen orb</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Centropyxis platystoma</i> (Penard) Deflandre	<i>Cen pla</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Centropyxis sylvatica</i> (Deflandre) Bonnet & Thomas	<i>Cen syl</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Cyclopyxis eurytoma parvula</i> Bonnet & Thomas	<i>Cyc eur</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Plagiopyxis declivis</i> Bonnet & Thomas	<i>Pla dec</i>	-	+	+	-
<i>Plagiopyxis oblonga</i> Bonnet & Thomas	<i>Pla obl</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia avellana</i> Penard	<i>Dif ave</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia bryophila</i> (Penard) Jung	<i>Dif bry</i>	-	-	+	+
<i>Diffugia corona</i> Taránek	<i>Dif cor</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia difficilis</i> Thomas	<i>Dif dif</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Diffugia difficilis ecornis</i> Chardez	<i>Dif dfe</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Diffugia elegans</i> Penard	<i>Dif ele</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia elegans bicornis</i> Jung	<i>Dif bic</i>	+	-	-	+
<i>Diffugia fallax</i> Penard	<i>Dif fal</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Diffugia globularis</i> (Wallich) Leidy	<i>Dif glo</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Diffugia gramen</i> Penard	<i>Dif gra</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia lithophila</i> (Penard) Gauthier-Lièvre & Thomas	<i>Dif lit</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Diffugia lobostoma</i> Leidy	<i>Dif lob</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia mammilaris</i> Penard	<i>Dif mam</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia minuta</i> Rampi	<i>Dif min</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Diffugia penardi</i> Hopkinson	<i>Dif pen</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Diffugia pulex</i> Penard	<i>Dif pul</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia pyriformis</i> Perty	<i>Dif pyr</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Diffugia pyriformis incondita</i> Gauthier-Lièvre & Thomas	<i>Dif pri</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Diffugia pyriformis lata</i> Jung	<i>Dif prl</i>	-	+	+	-
<i>Hyalosphenia cuneata</i> Stein	<i>Hya cun</i>	+	-	-	+
<i>Phryganella acropodia</i> (Hertwig & Lesser)	<i>Phr acr</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Euglypha acanthophora</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Eug aca</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Euglypha brachiata</i> Leidy	<i>Eug bra</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Euglypha cristata</i> Leidy	<i>Eug cri</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Euglypha laevis</i> Perty	<i>Eug lae</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Sphenoderia lenta</i> Schlumberger	<i>Spndlen</i>	-	-	+	
<i>Tracheleugpyha dentata</i> (Vejdovský) Deflandre	<i>Trclden</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Trinema lineare</i> Penard	<i>Tri lin</i>	+	+	+	+



Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
+	-
+	-
-	+
-	-
+	+
+	+
-	-
+	-
-	-
-	-
+	+
-	-
+	-
+	+
-	-
-	+
+	-
-	-
-	-
-	+
+	-
-	-
+	-
-	-
+	-
+	+
+	+
+	-
+	+
+	+
+	+
+	+
+	+

(Appendix 1 continued)

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<i>Campascus minutus</i> Penard	<i>Cam min</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Cyphoderia ampulla</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Cyp amp</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Cyphoderia trochus</i> Penard	<i>Cyp tro</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Chlamydothrips stercorea</i> Cienkowski	<i>Chlaste</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Pamphagus granulatus</i> Schulze	<i>Pam gra</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Pseudodiffugia fulva</i> (Archer)	<i>Pse ful</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Pseudodiffugia globulosa</i> Štěpánek	<i>Pse glo</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Pseudodiffugia gracilis</i> Schlumberger	<i>Pse gra</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Pseudodiffugia senartensis</i> Couteaux	<i>Pse sen</i>	-	+	+	-
<b>Heliozoa</b>					
<i>Acanthocystis mimetica</i> Penard	<i>Aca mim</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Acanthocystis</i> sp.	<i>Aca sp</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Actinophrys sol</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Act sol</i>	+	+	+	+
<b>Ciliophora</b>					
<i>Coleps hirtus</i> (O.F.Müller) Nitzsch	<i>Col hir</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Prorodon</i> sp.	<i>Pro sp</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Bryophyllum</i> sp.	<i>Brp sp</i>	-	-	+	+
<i>Amphileptus</i> sp.	<i>Amplsp</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Dileptus margaritifer</i> (Ehrenberg) Dujardin	<i>Dil ans</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Litonotus</i> sp. div.	<i>Lit spd</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Loxophyllum meleagris</i> Dujardin	<i>Lox mel</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Bursaria</i> sp.	<i>Bur sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Dysteria fluviatilis</i> Stein	<i>Dys flu</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Chilodonella uncinata</i> (Ehrenberg) Strand	<i>Chi unc</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Trithigmostoma cucullulus</i> (O. F. Müller) Jankowski	<i>Trt cuc</i>	+	+	-	+
<i>Trochilia minuta</i> (Roux) Kahl	<i>Tro min</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Acineta</i> sp.	<i>Aci sp</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Podophrya fixa</i> O.F.Müller	<i>Pod fix</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Tocophrya infusionum</i> (Stein) Bütschli	<i>Toc inf</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Frontonia</i> sp.	<i>Fronsp</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Glaucoma scintillans</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Gla sci</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Paramecium aurelia</i> - komplex	<i>Par aur</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Cyclidium glaucoma</i> O.F.Müller	<i>Cygdgla</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Pleuronema crassum</i> Dujardin	<i>Ple cea</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Cothurnia annulata</i> Stokes	<i>Cot ann</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Epistylis</i> sp.	<i>Epi sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Vorticella campanula</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Vor cam</i>	+	+	+	+

(Appendix 1 continued)

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<i>Vorticella</i> sp. div.	<i>Vor spd</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Zoothamnium</i> sp.	<i>Zoo sp</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Stentor coeruleus</i> (Pallas) Ehrenberg	<i>Ste coe</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Stentor polymorphus</i> (O.F.Müller) Ehrenberg	<i>Ste pol</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Stentor</i> sp.	<i>Ste sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Codonella cratera</i> (Leidy) Imhof	<i>Cod cra</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Strombidium</i> sp.	<i>Strbsp</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Aspidisca cicada</i> (O.F.Müller) Claparède	<i>Asp cic</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Aspidisca lynceus</i> (O.F.Müller) Ehrenberg	<i>Asp lyn</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Euplotes patella</i> (O. F. Müller) Ehrenberg	<i>Eup pat</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Euplotes</i> sp.	<i>Eup sp</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Oxytrichidae</i> g. sp.	<i>Oxy sp</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Uroleptus</i> sp.	<i>Uro sp.</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Urostylidae</i> g.sp.	<i>Ursgsp</i>	+	-	+	-
<b>Turbellaria</b>					
<i>Neorhabdocoela</i> (indet.)	<i>Neo ind</i>	-	-	+	-
<b>Rotifera</b>					
<i>Bdelloidea</i> (indet.)	<i>Bde ind</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Brachionus angularis</i> Gosse	<i>Bra ang</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Brachionus calyciflorus</i> Pallas	<i>Bra cal</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Brachionus quadridentatus</i> Hermann	<i>Bra qua</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Brachionus</i> sp.	<i>Bra sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Keratella cochlearis</i> (Gosse)	<i>Ker coc</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Keratella quadrata</i> (O. F. Müller)	<i>Ker qua</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Euchlanis dilatata</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Euclidil</i>	+	-	+	-
<i>Euchlanis lueksiana</i> Hauer	<i>Euclluc</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Euchlanis oropha</i> Gosse	<i>Eucloro</i>	-	-	+	+
<i>Euchlanis parva</i> Rousselet	<i>Euclpar</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Mytilina ventralis</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Myt ven</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Notholca squamula</i> (O. F. Müller)	<i>Not squ</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Colurella adriatica</i> Ehrenberg	<i>Clr adr</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Colurella colurus</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Clr col</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Lepadella oblonga</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Lep obl</i>	+	+	+	-
<i>Lecane</i> (L.) <i>flexilis</i> (Gosse)	<i>Lec fle</i>	+	-	-	+
<i>Lecane</i> (M.) <i>closterocerca</i> (Schmarda)	<i>Lec clo</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Lecane</i> (M.) <i>quadridentata</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Lec qua</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Lecane</i> (M.) <i>subulata</i> (Harring & Myers)	<i>Lec sub</i>	-	-	-	+



## (Appendix 1 continued)

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<i>Lecane</i> sp.	<i>Lec sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Cephalodella gibba</i> (Ehrenberg)	<i>Cep gib</i>	+	-	+	+
<i>Cephalodella</i> cf. <i>catellina</i> Müller	<i>Cep cat</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Cephalodella</i> sp. div.	<i>Cep spd</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Proales theodora</i> (Gosse)	<i>Proathe</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Trichocerca collaris</i> (Rousselet)	<i>Triccol</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Trichocerca longiseta</i> (Schränk)	<i>Tri lon</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Trichocerca stylata</i> (Gosse)	<i>Tricsty</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Trichocerca sulcata</i> (Jennings)	<i>Tricsul</i>	-	+	+	-
<i>Encentrum</i> sp.	<i>Enc sp</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Asplancha priodonta</i> Gosse	<i>Aspcpri</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Polyarthra dolichoptera</i> Idelson	<i>Pol dol</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Conochilus unicornis</i> Rousselet	<i>Con uni</i>	-	-	+	-
<b>Gastrotricha</b>					
<i>Chaetonotus</i> sp. div.	<i>Chaetosp</i>	+	-	+	+
<b>Nematoda</b>					
<i>Eumonhystera dispar</i> (Bastian)	<i>Eumodis</i>	-	+	-	+
<i>Eumonhystera longicaudatula</i> (Gerlach & Riemann)	<i>Eumolon</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Eumonhystera simplex</i> (de Man)	<i>Eumosm</i>	-	+	-	+
<i>Eumonhystera vulgaris</i> de Man	<i>Eumovul</i>	+	+	-	+
<i>Eumonhystera</i> cf. <i>filiformis</i> (Bastian)	<i>Eum fil</i>	+	+	-	-
<i>Eumonhystera</i> sp.	<i>Eumosp</i>	+	+	+	+
<i>Hofmaenneria</i> sp.	<i>Hof sp.</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Chromadorita leuckarti</i> (de Man)	<i>Chr leu</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Diplogaster rivalis</i> (Leydig)	<i>Dip riv</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Tylenchus davainei</i> Bastian	<i>Tyl dav</i>	-	+	-	+
<i>Aphelenchoides saprophilus</i> Franklin	<i>Aph sap</i>		+	-	-
<i>Dorylaimus stagnalis</i> Dujardin	<i>Dor sta</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Eudorylaimus lindbergi</i> Andrassy	<i>Eud lin</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Mesodorylaimus bastiani</i> (Bütschli)	<i>Mes bas</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Mermis</i> sp. larvae	<i>Mer sp.</i>	-	-	+	+
<i>Plectus aquatilis</i> Andrassy	<i>Plc aqu</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Plectus parvus</i> Bastian	<i>Plc par</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Plectus</i> sp.	<i>Plc sp</i>	-	-	+	-
<i>Nematoda</i> g.sp. larvae	<i>Nemgsp</i>	+	+	+	+

(Appendix 1 continued)

Taxa	Locality Abbrev.	Podhradí S1	Hamry S2	Hardegg S3	Papírna S4
<b>Oligochaeta</b>					
<i>Aelosoma</i> sp.	<i>Aeol</i> sp	-	-	+	-
<i>Nais alpina</i> Sperber	<i>Nai alp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Nais elinguis</i> O. F. Müller	<i>Nai eli</i>	+	+	-	+
<i>Chaetogaster diastrophus</i> (Gruithuisen)	<i>Chg dia</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Chaetogaster</i> sp.	<i>Chg sp</i>	-	-	-	+
<i>Pelosclex ferox</i> juv. (Eisen)	<i>Pelx fer</i>	-	-	+	+
<b>Tardigrada</b>					
<i>Dactylobiotus dispar</i> (Murray)	<i>Dactdis</i>	-	+	+	+
<i>Isohypsibius tetradactyloides</i> (Richters)	<i>Iso tet</i>	-	+	+	-
<i>Isohypsibius</i> sp.		-	-	-	+
<b>Acari</b>					
<i>Hydrachnellae</i> (indet.)	Hyd ind	-	-	-	+
<b>Ostracoda</b>					
<i>Candona sarsi</i> Hartwig	<i>Cnd sar</i>	+	-	-	-
<i>Cypria ophthalmica</i> (Jurine)	<i>Cypaoph</i>	-	-	+	+
<i>Cypris pubera</i> O. F. Müller	<i>Cypspub</i>	+	-	-	-
<b>Harpacticoidea</b>					
<i>Atteyella</i> (A.) <i>wierzejskii</i> (Mrázek) female	<i>AttwieF</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Bryocamptus B. minutus</i> (Claus)	<i>BryminF</i>			+	
<i>Bryocamptus</i> (B.) <i>zschokkei</i> (Schmeil) female	<i>BryzscF</i>	-	+		-
<i>Bryocamptus</i> (B.) <i>zschokkei</i> (Schmeil) male	<i>BryzscM</i>	-	+	-	-
<i>Bryocamptus</i> (B.) <i>zschokkei</i> (Schmeil)	<i>BryzscC</i>	-	+	-	-
copepodit					
<i>Camptocamptidae</i>					
<i>Camptocamptidae</i> copepodit st.	<i>CantaeC</i>	+	+	-	-
<b>Total number of taxa</b>		<b>95</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Diversity index</b>		<b>3.48</b>	<b>2.94</b>	<b>3.77</b>	<b>2.2</b>



Vol 81 Varga J., Bendík J.: The Effect of Chemomutagens and Ionizing Radiation on a Selected Cultivars of Soybean (*Glycine max* L.) and its Evaluation Under Field Conditions, 1985

The volumes 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101 available at Central library, Masaryk University, Faculty of Science, Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic, e-mail: werlik@sci.muni.cz, fax: +425 - 41211214

**Hydrobiology of the Dyje River in the National Park Podyjí, Czech Republic**

**J. Helešic & F. Kubíček**  
(Eds.)

Published by Masaryk University Brno in 1999

Printed by GRAFEX, Těchov 152, 678 01 Blansko

Number of copies: 600 First edition, 1999

Recommended price: 150 Kč

55-971-B-99-02/58-18/Př

ISBN 80-210-2242-6